# SIEMENS

# Multifunctional Transducer SICAM T 7KG966

V02.17

**Device Manual** 

# Preface Open Source Software Contents User Information <u>23456</u>7 Overview Device Design Measurands and Characteristics Getting Started **Connection Principle** Operation 8 Time Synchronization Communication Calibration Maintenance, Storage, Transport Failures and LED Indications Technical Data **Operational Indications Operating Parameters** Glossary

Index

E50417-H1040-C493-A8



#### NOTE

For your own safety, please observe the warnings and safety instructions contained in this document.

#### **Disclaimer of Liability**

This document has been subjected to rigorous technical review before being published. It is revised at regular intervals, and any modifications and amendments are included in the subsequent issues. The content of this document has been compiled for information purposes only. Although Siemens AG has made best efforts to keep the document as precise and up-to-date as possible, Siemens AG shall not assume any liability for defects and damage which result through use of the information contained herein.

This content does not form part of a contract or of business relations; nor does it change these. All obligations of Siemens AG are stated in the relevant contractual agreements.

Siemens AG reserves the right to revise this document from time to time.

Document version E50417-H1040-C493-A8.01 Edition 05.2019 Product version: V02.17

#### Copyright

Copyright © Siemens AG 2019. All rights reserved. The disclosure, duplication, distribution and editing of this document, or utilization and communication of the content are not permitted, unless authorized in writing. All rights, including rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or a design, are reserved.

#### **Registered Trademarks**

SIPROTEC<sup>TM</sup> and SICAM<sup>TM</sup> are registered trademarks of SIEMENS AG. An unauthorized use is illegal.

All other designations in this document can be trademarks whose use by third parties for their own purposes can infringe the rights of the owner.

# Preface

#### Purpose of this Manual

This manual describes the application, functions, installation, commissioning and operation of the Multifunctional Transducer SICAM T 7KG966.

#### **Target Group**

This manual is intended for project engineers, commissioning and operating personnel in electrical systems and power plants.

#### Scope of Validity of this Manual

This manual is valid for the Multifunctional Transducer SICAM T 7KG966.

#### **Further Support**

For any questions concerning your system, please contact your Siemens representative.

Our Customer Support Center provides around-the-clock support.

Phone: +49 (180) 524-7000

Fax: +49 (180) 524-2471

Internet: http://www.powerquality.de

e-mail: support.ic@siemens.com

#### **Training Courses**

If you are interested in our current training program, please contact our training center:

Siemens AG

Siemens Power Academy TD

Humboldtstr. 59

D-90459 Nuremberg

Tel.: +49 (911) 433-7415

Fax: +49 (911) 433-7929

Internet: http://www.siemens.com/poweracademy

e-mail: poweracademy.ic-sg@siemens.com

#### **Notes On Safety**

This manual is not a complete index of all safety measures required for operation of the equipment (module, device). However, it comprises important information that must be noted for purposes of personal safety, as well as in order to avoid material damage. Information is highlighted and illustrated as follows according to the degree of danger.



## DANGER

DANGER means that death or severe injury will occur if the appropriate safety measures are not taken.

✤ Follow all advice instructions to prevent death or severe injury.



### WARNING

WARNING means that death or severe injury can occur if the appropriate safety measures are not taken.

♦ Follow all advice instructions to prevent death or severe injury.



# CAUTION

CAUTION means that minor or moderate injury can occur if the appropriate safety measures are not taken.

♦ Follow all advice instructions to prevent minor injury.

### NOTICE

**NOTICE** means that damage to property **can** occur if the appropriate safety measures are not taken.

Follow all advice instructions to prevent damage to property.



### NOTE

is important information about the product, the handling of the product, or the part of the documentation in question to which special attention must be paid.

#### Personnel Qualified in Electrical Engineering

Only qualified electrical engineering personnel may commission and operate the equipment (module, device) described in this document. Qualified electrical engineering personnel in the sense of this manual are people who can demonstrate technical qualifications as electrical technicians. These persons may commission, isolate, ground and label devices, systems and circuits according to the standards of safety engineering.

#### **Use as Prescribed**

The equipment (device, module) must not be used for any other purposes than those described in the Catalog and the Technical Description. If it is used together with third-party devices and components, these must be recommended or approved by Siemens.

If the device is not used in accordance with the Product Information and this manual, the scheduled protection is impaired.

Problem-free and safe operation of the product depends on the following:

- Proper transport
- Proper storage, setup, and installation
- Proper operation and maintenance

When electrical equipment is operated, hazardous voltages are inevitably present in certain parts. If proper action is not taken, death, severe injury, or property damage can result.

- The equipment must be grounded at the grounding terminal before any connections are made.
- All circuit components connected to the power supply may be subject to dangerous voltage.
- Hazardous voltages may be present in equipment even after the supply voltage has been disconnected (capacitors can still be charged).
- Equipment with exposed current transformer circuits must not be operated. Prior to disconnecting th equipment, ensure that the current transformer circuits are short-circuited.
- The limit values stated in the document may not be exceeded. This must also be considered during testing and commissioning.

### Used Symbols

No.	Symbol	Description
1		Direct current IEC 60417-5031
2	$\langle$	Alternating current IEC 60417-5032
3	3~	Three-phase alternating current
4	<u> </u>	Erarth (ground) terminal IEC 60417-5017
5		Protective conductor terminal IEC 60417-5019
6		Caution, risk of electric shoc
7		Caution, risk of danger ISO 7000-0434

#### **Statement of Conformity**

CE	This product complies with the directive of the Council of the European Communities on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to electromagnetic compatibility (EMC Council Directive 2004/108/EC) and concerning electrical equipment for use within specified voltage limits (Low-voltage Directive 2006/95/EC).
	This conformity has been established by means of tests conducted by Siemens AG according to the Council Directive in agreement with the generic standards EN 61000-6-2 and EN 61000-6-4 for the EMC directives, and with the standard EN 61010-1 for the low-voltage directive.
	The device has been designed and produced for industrial use.
	The product conforms to the standard EN 60688.

#### **Further Standards**

This product is UL-certified to Standard UL 61010-1, based on the specification stated in chapter 13.1 (Technical Data). UL File No.: E228586.



# **Open Source Software**

The product contains, among other things, Open Source Software developed by third parties. The Open Source Software used in the product and the license agreements concerning this software can be found in the Readme OSS.

These Open Source Software files are protected by copyright. Your compliance with those license conditions will entitle you to use the Open Source Software as foreseen in the relevant license. In the event of conflicts between Siemens license conditions and the Open Source Software license conditions, the Open Source Software conditions shall prevail with respect to the Open Source Software portions of the software.

The Open Source Software is licensed royalty-free. Insofar as the applicable Open Source Software License Conditions provide for it you can order the source code of the Open Source Software from your Siemens sales contact - against payment of the shipping and handling charges - for a period of at least 3 years since purchase of the Product. We are liable for the Product including the Open Source Software contained in it pursuant to the license conditions applicable to the Product. Any liability for the Open Source Software beyond the program flow intended for the Product is explicitly excluded. Furthermore any liability for defects resulting from modifications to the Open Source Software by you or third parties is excluded. We do not provide any technical support for the Product if it has been modified.

# Contents

	Preface	e	
	Open S	Source Software	9
1	User In	nformation	
2	Overvi	iew	
	2.1	Versions of SICAM T 7KG966	
	2.2	Ordering Information, Scope of Delivery and Accessories	
3	Device	e Design	
	3.1	Mechanical Design	
	3.2	Electrical Design	
4	Measu	Irands and Characteristics	
	4.1	Measurands	
	4.1.1	Measurands in 1-phase Systems	
	4.1.2	Measurands in 3-wire and 4-wire Networks	
	4.1.3	Measurands Depending on the Connection Type	
	4.2	Display of Measurands	
	4.3	Calculation of the Measurands	
	4.4	Transfer Characteristics of the DC Analog Outputs	
5	Getting	g Started	
	5.1	Unpacking, Inspecting the Delivery and Installing the Battery	
	5.2	Assembly	
	5.2.1	General Assembly Notes	
	5.2.2	Environmental Protection Hints.	
	5.2.3	Assembly	
	5.3	Electrical Connection	
	5.3.1	Safety Notes	
	5.3.2	Electrical Connection of Digital Transducer	
	5.4	System Requirements	
	5.5	Access Rights	
	5.6	Meaning of the LEDs	
	5.7	Commissioning	
	5.7.1	Initial Commissioning	
	5.7.2	Changes During Operation	
	5.7.3	Starting the Device with the Default IP Address	

6	Connec	ction Principle	59
	6.1	Terminals	30
	6.2	Communication Interfaces	32
	6.2.1	Ethernet Interface	32
	6.2.2	RS485 Interface	32
	6.3	Connection Types and Connection Examples	33
	6.3.1	Using Digital Transducer in the Power Systems IT, TT and TN	33
	6.3.2	Connection Types	33
	6.3.3	Examples - Standard Application	34
	6.3.4	Example - Special Application	74
7	Operati	ion7	75
	7.1	General Usage Notes	76
	7.2	Start and Design of the User Interface	77
	7.2.1	Initial Start of the User Interface	77
	7.2.2	Enabling JavaScript	78
	7.2.3	Changing the Buffer Mechanism	79
	7.2.4	Changing the Compatibility Setting	79
	7.2.5	Changing the Security Setting 8	30
	7.2.6	Number of Connections via HTML	32
	7.2.7	Layout of the User Interface	33
	7.2.8	Starting the User Interface during Operation 8	34
	7.3	Configuration of the Device	39
	7.3.1	Device Configuration Procedure	39
	7.3.2	Access to the Passive Set of Parameters by Multiple Users	96
	7.3.3	Setting the Operational Parameters	<del>)</del> 7
	7.3.4	Setting Administrative Parameters 11	16
	7.3.5	Finish Configuration	33
	7.4	Value View	34
	7.5	Maintenance	35
	7.5.1	Firmware Upload	36
	7.5.2	Calibration	37
	7.5.3	Presettings	38
	7.5.4	Message Logs	10
	7.5.5	Diagnosis	12
	7.6	Parameterization and Analysis Example 14	15
	7.6.1	Task	15
	7.6.2	Initial Situation	15
	7.6.3	Parameterization as Defined by the Task14	17
	7.6.4	Performing the Measurement	52
8	Time S	ynchronization	53
	8.1	General	54

	8.2	Internal Time Keeping.	154
	8.2.1	Time Format	154
	8.2.2	Status Bits	154
	8.3	External Time Synchronization via Ethernet NTP.	155
	8.4	External Time Synchronization via Fieldbus	156
	8.5	Internal Time Synchronization via RTC	156
9	Commu	nication	157
	9.1	Communication Features	158
	9.1.1	Ethernet Communication (Digital Transducer 7KG966x)	158
	9.1.2	Serial Communication (Digital Transducer 7KG9661)	161
	9.2	Modbus	163
	9.2.1	Modbus Functions.	163
	9.2.2	Exception Responses	164
	9.2.3	Modbus TCP (Digital Transducer 7KG966x)	165
	9.2.4	Modbus RTU (Digital Transducer 7KG9661)	166
	9.2.5	Register Assignment.	167
	9.2.6	Data Types	167
	9.2.7	Data in the Modbus Registers (Data Mapping)	172
	9.2.8	Modbus Diagnosis.	185
	9.3	IEC 60870-5-103 (Digital Transducer 7KG9661)	188
	9.3.1	Function Ranges.	188
	9.3.2	Data Mapping and Telegrams for Measured Values.	191
	9.3.3	Data Mapping for Commands and Events	198
	9.3.4	Data Mapping for Counters	201
	9.3.5	Diagnosis IEC 60870-5-103	202
	9.4	IEC 61850 (Digital Transducer 7KG9662)	203
	9.4.1	Logic Node: Measurement	203
	9.4.2	Logic Node: Metering	210
	9.4.3	General I/O Processes	211
	9.4.4	PICS - ACSI Conformance Statement	214
	9.4.5	PIXIT	222
	9.4.6	Diagnosis IEC 61850	230
10	Calibrat	ion	231
	10.1	General	232
	10.2	Calibrating the AC Voltage Measuring Range	233
	10.3	Calibrating the AC Current Measuring Range	236
	10.4	Calibrating the Measuring Voltage Input of Neutral Conductor VN	239
	10.4.1	Calibrating Digital Transducer 7KG966x-1xAx0-xAA0 (Potential Divider Voltage Measuren	nent) 239
	10.4.2	Calibrating Digital Transducer 7KG966x-2xAx0-xAA0 (Galvanic Isolated Voltage Measure	ement)242
	10.5	Calibrating the Phase Angle	, 
	10.6	Calibrating the DC Analog Outputs.	246
11	Maintan		
11			
	11.1		252

	11.2	Storage
	11.3	Transport
12	Failures	and LED Indications
	12.1	General Inspection
	12.2	Commissioning during Failures
	12.2.1	Automatic Start of the Boot Loader
	12.2.2	Manual Start of the Boot Loader
	12.3	Indications Signaled by LEDs
	12.4	Troubleshooting and Repair
13	Technic	al Data
	13.1	General Device Data
	13.1.1	Power Supply
	13.1.2	Inputs and Outputs
	13.1.3	Communication Interfaces
	13.1.4	Environmental Data
	13.1.5	General Data
	13.2	Test Data
	13.2.1	Electrical Tests
	13.2.2	Mechanical Stress Tests
	13.2.3	Climatic Stress Tests
	13.2.4	Safety Standards
	13.3	Dimensions
14	Operation	onal Indications
15	Operati	ng Parameters
	15.1	Process Connections
	15.1.1	AC Measurement
	15.1.2	DC Analog Outputs
	15.1.3	Binary Outputs
	15.1.4	LEDs
	15.2	Automation Functions
	15.3	Administrative
	15.3.1	Time Synchronization    288
	15.3.2	Ethernet Communication
	15.3.3	Communication Serial
	15.3.4	Device and Language
	Glossar	у 293
	Index	

# **1** User Information

#### Application

The digital measuring transducer SICAM T 7KG9661 is capable of measuring different quantities (alternating current, alternating voltage, etc. from power supply systems) and converting them into proportional direct current and direct voltage quantities. The device with protection class IP20 is used in 1-phase systems, in 3-wire and 4-wire systems (with neutral conductor). It is mainly applied by power utilities but also in other industrial and commercial sectors.

The measurements are obtained from the alternating quantities of current and voltage supplied to the AC inputs. Without using external voltage and current transformers, the device can process rated input AC voltages up to  $V_{ph-N}$  = 400 V (max. 347 V at Vph) and  $V_{ph-ph}$  = 690 V (max. 600 V at Vph) and rated input AC currents up to a maximum of 5 A.

Depending on the device type, the input circuits for voltage measurement are either designed as voltage dividers or they are galvanically isolated. Devices with galvanic isolation can be used without voltage transformers in the power systems IT, TT and TN. Devices with a voltage divider can also be used in these power systems; for IT power systems, however, an upstream voltage transformer is required.

After conversion via the communication interfaces (Ethernet, RS485), the output values can be transferred as digital data to automation systems or other systems. Moreover, devices with DC analog outputs provide the option to transfer the output values as analog values. These values can, for example, be displayed on point meters or transmitted to peripheral devices for analysis.

The 4 DC analog outputs offer several options for the output of measured values:

- Direct voltages: -10 V to 10 V
- Direct currents: -20 mA to 20 mA

The response time of the measuring transducer outputs to measured value changes is 120 ms at 50 Hz and 100 ms at 60 Hz.

The device provides an Ethernet port for data exchange with peripheral devices; 2 device variants additionally provide an RS485 interface.

The integrated web server can be used to set the parameters and display the measured values on HTML pages from the connected PC or notebook.

#### Measurands

The following measurands can be recorded or calculated from the measured quantities:

- Alternating voltage and alternating current
- Unbalanced of alternating voltage and alternating current
- · Active, reactive and apparent power
- Active, reactive and apparent energy
- Power frequency
- Phase angle
- Power factor and active power factor

For detailed information on measurands and measured values, see chapter 4.1 and 4.2 and the technical data in Section 13.1.

#### Communication

To communicate with the systems control and other process automation equipment, the device features an Ethernet interface, and if installed in the device model, an RS485 interface.

Ethernet supports the device parameterization, the transmission of measured data, counter values and indications and the time synchronization via NTP. The communication protocols are HTTP and Modbus TCP or IEC61850.

The RS485 interface supports the transmission of the measured data, counter values and indications and the time synchronization. Depending on the device version, you can use either the Modbus RTU or the IEC60870-5-103 communication protocol.

#### **Time Synchronization**

During operation Digital Transducer needs the date and time for all time-relevant processes. This ensures that a common time basis exists when communicating with peripheral devices and enables time stamping of the process data. The following types of time synchronization can be executed:

- External time synchronization via Ethernet NTP (preferred)
- External time synchronization via fieldbus using the Modbus RTU or the IEC60870-5-103 communication protocol
- Internal time synchronization via RTC (if external time synchronization is not available)

#### Parameterization

No special software is needed for parameterization. You can set the parameters from your computer via HTML pages and a web browser. Internet Explorer 6 (or higher) is necessary for this purpose.

# 2 Overview

2.1	Versions of SICAM T 7KG966	18
2.2	Ordering Information, Scope of Delivery and Accessories	20

2.1 Versions of SICAM T 7KG966

## 2.1 Versions of SICAM T 7KG966

#### **Basic version (minimum equipment)**

Digital Transducer is a measuring device for the acquisition of electrical quantities in power supply systems, such as alternating current, alternating voltage, all power quantities, etc. The modules of the device detect, calculate, analyze and transmit measured values. In the basic version, the device is characterized as follows:

Device type:

- Top-hat rail mounted device
- Plastic case 96 mm x 96 mm x 100 mm (W x H x D)
- Protection class IP20

Input and output circuits:

- 4 inputs for alternating voltage measurements
- 3 inputs for alternating current measurements
- 2 individually programmable binary outputs

Communication:

Via Ethernet

#### Variants

Digital Transducer is available in various variants:

- AC input circuits
  - with voltage divider
  - galvanically isolated voltage inputs
- DC analog outputs
  - with 4 DC analog outputs (±20 mA or ±10 V, configurable individually)
  - without DC analog outputs
- RS485 interface
  - with RS485 interface
  - without RS485 interface
- Communication if RS485 interface exists
  - with Modbus RTU protocol
  - with Modbus RTU protocol and IEC60870-5-103 protocol
- Communication via Ethernet
  - with Modbus TCP protocol
  - with Modbus TCP protocol and IEC61850 server protocol

#### **Digital Transducer Variants**



SICAM T, Minimum Equipment

SICAM T with DC Analog Outputs



SICAM T with RS485 Interface

**Digital Transducer Variants** 



SICAM T with DC Analog Outputs and RS485 Interface

Fig. 2-1

# 2.2 Ordering Information, Scope of Delivery and Accessories

#### **Ordering Information**

Use the following ordering code to order the Multifunctional Transducer 7KG9661:



Fig. 2-2 Ordering Code for 7KG9661

Use the following ordering code to order the Multifunctional Transducer 7KG9662:

Description	Order No. / MLFB
Multifunctional Transducer	
SICAM T – IEC 61850 and Modbus TCP	123       4       5       6       7       8       9       10       11       12       13       14       15       16         7KG       9       6       6       2       -       A       0       0       -       2       A       A       0
Device type Snap-on mounting unit without displa Case 96 mm x 96 mm x 100 mm 2 Binary outputs Web server UL Certification Measurements: V, I, f, P, Q, S, cos p IEC 61850 Modbus TCP	ay, IP20 bhi, energy
AC input circuits Resistive divider Galvanic isolated voltage transformer DC analog outputs Without 4 DC analog outputs -20 mA to 20 m	1 rs 2 AA/-10 V to 10 V F

Fig. 2-3 Ordering Code for 7KG9662

#### **Scope of Delivery**

The delivery comprises the following components depending on the ordering code:

- Multifunctional transducer according to ordering code (see Figure 2-2 or Figure 2-3)
- Battery (insulated in the battery compartment of the device)
- Product Information E50417-B1050-C493

#### Accessories

The following components are optionally available:

- Device Manual E50417-H1040-C493 (download available at www.powerquality.de)
- RS485 bus terminating plug 220  $\Omega$  in a 9-pin D-sub connector plug: 7XV5103-5AA00
- Sockets for AC voltage inputs

Order via:

Phoenix Contact GmbH & Co. KG

Item number: 1700734

Product name: GMSTB 2,5 HCV/ 4-ST-7,62 BK TS

Minimum order quantity: 50 pieces

• Various cables as listed in the following tables:

Table 2-1	RS485-Y Bu	us Cable (2	2-wire, shielded,	, with 9-pin D-รเ	b connector plugs)
-----------	------------	-------------	-------------------	-------------------	--------------------

Cable Length	Order No.
1 m	7XV5103-0AA01
3 m	7XV5103-0AA03
5 m	7XV5103-0AA05
10 m	7XV5103-0AA10

Table 2-2	RS485 Bus Extension Cable	(2-wire, shielded	. with 9-pin D-sub	connector pluas)
		<b>`</b>	-	

Cable Length	Order No.
10 m	7XV5103-1AA10
20 m	7XV5103-1AA20
30 m	7XV5103-1AA30
40 m	7XV5103-1AA40
50 m	7XV5103-1AA50

2.2 Ordering Information, Scope of Delivery and Accessories

Cable Length	Order No.
0.5 m	7KE6000-8G-D00-0AA5
1.0 m	7KE6000-8G-D00-1AA0
2.0 m	7KE6000-8G-D00-2AA0
3.0 m	7KE6000-8G-D00-3AA0
5.0 m	7KE6000-8G-D00-5AA0
10.0 m	7KE6000-8G-D01-0AA0
15.0 m	7KE6000-8G-D01-5AA0
20.0 m	7KE6000-8G-D02-0AA0

Table 2-3	Ethernet Patch Cable	(double shielded (	SFPT	), LAN connector	plugs on bot	h sides)
-----------	----------------------	--------------------	------	------------------	--------------	----------

# 3 Device Design

3.1	Mechanical Design	24
3.2	Electrical Design	25

3.1 Mechanical Design

# 3.1 Mechanical Design

The electrical modules are installed in a plastic case with the dimensions 96 mm x 96 mm x 100 mm (W x H x D). The case is prepared for mounting on a DIN rail.

The top side of the device accommodates the RJ45 Ethernet connector with 2 LEDs and 4 additional LEDs. At the cover of the battery compartment there is a labeling strip for the configurable LEDs H1/H2/ERROR and a battery symbol that indicates the polarity. The label is also located on the top side and provides among other information the most important rated data of the device. A lithium battery is located under the removable cover of the battery compartment.

The terminals for connecting all inputs and outputs, for the supply voltage and the protective grounding are located on the terminal side. The number, type and position of the terminals differs according to device version and is described in detail in chapter 5.3. According to the ordering information (see chapter 2.2), Digital Transducer can also be equipped with an RS485 plug connector (see Figure 3-1).

The snap-in unit is mounted in the center of the DIN rail side. The IP Addr. push-button is located in the lower right corner of the DIN rail side. Pressing it (> 3 s) activates the factory-set default IP address. The default IP address and the default subnet mask are imprinted on the side panel.



Fig. 3-1 Design of the Digital Transducer Digital Transducer

## 3.2 Electrical Design

Digital Transducer contains the following electrical modules depending on the device version:

- Digital signal processor (DSP)
- 4 inputs for AC voltage measurements
- 3 inputs for AC current measurements
- 4 DC analog outputs
- 2 binary outputs
- Supply voltage
- Serial RS485 interface (acc. to order version)



Fig. 3-2 Block Diagram Digital Transducer

#### 3 Device Design

3.2 Electrical Design

# 4 Measurands and Characteristics

4.1	Measurands	28
4.2	Display of Measurands	35
4.3	Calculation of the Measurands	37
4.4	Transfer Characteristics of the DC Analog Outputs	40

4.1 Measurands

### 4.1 Measurands

#### 4.1.1 Measurands in 1-phase Systems

The Digital Transducer Digital Transducer can measure and calculate quantities in 1-phase systems, chapter 4.1.3 contains a detailed list of all measurands.

#### **Measured and Calculated Quantities**

The operational quantities AC voltage  $V_{ph}$ , AC current  $I_P$  and frequency f are measured directly. All other operational measurands, power and energy quantities are calculated from the measured operational quantities.

#### **Operational Measurands**

Digital Transducer measures or calculates the following operational quantities:

- AC voltage V<sub>ph</sub> (mains voltage referred to the neutral conductor/protective ground N; RMS value): Va
- AC current I<sub>P</sub> (current through the conductor, RMS value): la
- Active power factor  $\cos \varphi$ :  $\cos \varphi$  (a)
- Power factor PF: PFa
- Phase angle φ: φa
- Frequency (power frequency): f

#### **Power Quantities**

Digital Transducer calculates the following power values from the measured operational quantities:

- Active power P: Pa
- Reactive power Q: Qa
- Apparent power S: Sa

#### **Energy Quantities**

Digital Transducer calculates the following energy values from the measured operational quantities:

- Active energy WP: WPa (supply and demand)
- Reactive energy WQ: WQa (inductive and capacitive)
- Apparent energy WS: WSa

### 4.1.2 Measurands in 3-wire and 4-wire Networks

The Digital Transducer Digital Transducer can measure or calculate the following quantities in 3-wire and 4wire networks (delta and star connection): chapter 4.1.3 contains a detailed list of all measurands.

#### **Measured and Calculated Quantities**

The operational quantities AC voltage  $V_{ph-N}$ , AC voltage  $V_{ph-ph}$ , AC current  $I_{ph}$ , AC voltage across the neutral conductor  $V_N$  and frequency f are measured directly. All other operational measurands, power and energy quantities are calculated from the measured operational quantities.

#### **Operational Measurands**

Digital Transducer measures or calculates the following operational quantities:

- AC voltage phase-neutral conductor (neutral conductor connected to protective ground; star connection) V<sub>ph-N</sub>: Va, Vb, Vc
- AC voltage phase-phase (delta connection) V<sub>ph-ph</sub>: Vab, Vbc, Vca
- AC current I<sub>P</sub> (current through the conductor): Ia, Ib, Ic
- AC voltage across the neutral conductor: V<sub>N</sub>
- Unbalanced voltage: V<sub>unbal</sub>
- Unbalanced current: I<sub>unbal</sub>
- Mean value of the 3 phase voltages: V<sub>ava</sub>
- Current in neutral conductor: I<sub>N</sub>
- Mean value of the 3 phase currents: I<sub>avg</sub>
- Active power factor  $\cos \varphi$ :  $\cos \varphi$  (a),  $\cos \varphi$  (b),  $\cos \varphi$  (c),  $\cos \varphi$
- Power factor PF: PFa, PFb, PFc, PF
- Phase angle φ: φa, φb, φc, φ
- Frequency (power frequency): f (see Table 4-5)

#### **Power Quantities**

Digital Transducer calculates the following power values from the measured operational quantities:

- Active power P: Pa, Pb, Pc, P
- Reactive power Q: Qa, Qb, Qc, Q
- Apparent power S: Sa, Sb, Sc, S

#### **Energy Quantities**

Digital Transducer calculates the following energy values from the measured operational quantities:

- · Active energy WP: WPa, WPb, WPc, WP (for supply and demand respectively)
- · Reactive energy WQ: WQa, WQb, WQc, WQ (inductive and capacitive respectively)
- Apparent energy WS: WSa, WSb, WSc, WS

4.1 Measurands

### 4.1.3 Measurands Depending on the Connection Type

### 4.1.3.1 Operational Measurands

Table 4-1 Measurands for the Operation in Power Systems

Measurand	Circuit	1-phase System	3-wire Network (delta)			4-wire (s	Network tar)
			Balanced (1I)	Unbalanced (3l)	Unbalanced (2l)	Balanced (1I)	Unbalanced (3l)
			AC	Voltage			
Va	a-N	x				x	x
Vb	b-N						x
Vc	c-N						x
Vab	a-b		x	x	x		x
Vbc	b-c		x	x	x		x
Vca	с-а		x	x	x		x
V <sub>N</sub>	a, b, c						x
Vavg	a, b, c		$\Sigma$ Vph/3	$\Sigma$ Vph/3	$\Sigma$ Vph/3	a-N	$\Sigma$ Vph/3
Vunbal	a-b, b-c, c-a		x	x	x		x
			AC	Current			
la	а	x	x	x	x	x	x
lb	b			x	x		x
lc	с			x	x		x
I <sub>N</sub>	a, b, c			x			x
lavg	a, b, c			x	x		$\Sigma$ lph/3
lunbal	a, b, c			x	x		x
			Active	PowerFactor			
cos φ (a)	а	x					x
cos φ (b)	b						x

Measurand	Circuit	1-phase System	3-wire Network (delta)			4-wire (s	Network tar)
			Balanced (1I)	Unbalanced (3I)	Unbalanced (2I)	Balanced (1I)	Unbalanced (3l)
cos φ (c)	с						x
cos φ	a, b, c		x	x	x	x	x
	Power factor						
PFa	а	x					x
PFb	b						x
PFc	с						x
PF	a, b, c		x	x	x	x	x
			Pha	ise angle			
φa	а	x					x
φb	b						x
φC	С						x
φ	a, b, c		x	x	x	x	x
			Fre	equency			
f	see Table 4-5	x	x	x	x	x	x

 Table 4-1
 Measurands for the Operation in Power Systems (cont.)

4.1 Measurands

### 4.1.3.2 Measurands of Power

Table 4-2 Measurands of Power in Power Systems

Measurand	Circuit	1-phase System	3-wire Network (delta)			4-wire (s	Network tar)	
			Balanced (1I)	Unbalanced (3I)	Unbalanced (2I)	Balanced (1I)	Unbalanced (3I)	
	Active Power							
Ра	а	x					x	
Pb	b						x	
Pc	с						x	
Р	a, b, c		x	x	x	x	x	
	Reactive Power							
Qa	а	x					x	
Qb	b						x	
Qc	с						x	
Q	a, b, c		x	x	x	x	x	
			Арра	rent Power				
Sa	а	x					x	
Sb	b						x	
Sc	с						х	
S	a, b, c		x	x	x	x	x	

### 4.1.3.3 Measurands of Energy

Measurand	Circuit	1-phase System	3-wire Network (delta)			4-wire Net	work (star)
			Balanced (1I)	Unbalanced (3l)	Unbalanced (2I)	Balanced (1I)	Unbalanced (3I)
			Active Er	nergy - Supply			
WPa_ Supply	а	x					x
WPb_ Supply	b						x
WPc_ Supply	с						x
WP_ Supply	a, b, c		x	x	x	x	x
			Active En	ergy - Demand			
WPa_ Demand	а	x					x
WPb_ Demand	b						x
WPc_ Demand	с						x
WP_ Demand	a, b, c		x	x	x	x	x
			Reactive Er	nergy - Inductiv	'e		
WQa_ inductive	а	x					x
WQb_ inductive	b						x
WQc_ inductive	с						x
WQ_ inductive	a, b, c		x	x	x	x	x
			Reactive En	ergy - Capaciti	ve		
WQa_ capacitive	а	x					x

Table 4-3 Measurands of Energy in Power Systems

#### 4.1 Measurands

Measurand	Circuit	1-phase System		3-wire Network (delta)			twork (star)
			Balanced (1I)	Unbalanced (3l)	Unbalanced (2I)	Balanced (1I)	Unbalanced (3l)
WQb_ capacitive	b						x
WQc_ capacitive	с						x
WQ_ capacitive	a, b, c		x	x	x	x	x
			Appar	ent Energy			
WSa	а	x					x
WSb	b						х
WSc	с						x
WS	a, b, c		x	x	x	x	x

## 4.2 Display of Measurands

Table 4-4 Measurands

Measurands	Unit	Rated Value	Operat. Measurem. Uncertain	
			acc. to IEC 61557-12 <sup>1)</sup>	acc. to IEC 60688 <sup>2)</sup>
Voltage V <sub>ph-ph</sub> (delta) Acc. to parameterization	V	AC 110 V AC 190 V AC 400 V AC 690 V (max. AC 600 V for UL)	±0.2 %	±0.1 %
Voltage V <sub>ph-N</sub> (star) Acc. to parameterization	V	AC 63.5 V AC 110 V AC 230 V AC 400 V (max. AC 347 V for UL)	±0.2 %	±0.1 %
Voltage unbalance V <sub>unbal</sub>	%	-	±0.2 %	±0.2 %
Current I Acc. to parameterization	A	AC 1 A AC 5 A	±0.2 %	±0.1 %
Current unbalance l <sub>unbal</sub>	%	-	±0.2 %	±0.2 %
Active power P + demand, - supply	W	-	±0.5 % 0.2S acc. to IEC 62053-21	±0.2 %
Reactive power Q + inductive, - capacitive	var	-	±0.5 %	±0.2 %
Apparent power S	VA	-	±0.5 %	±0.2 %
Power factor PF <sup>3)</sup>	-	-	±1 %	±0.5 %
Active power factor $\cos \phi^{(3)}$	-	-	±1 %	±0.5 %
Phase angle $\phi^{(3)}$	Degree	-	±2°	±1°
Frequency f	Hz	50 Hz and 60 Hz	See Table 4-5	See Table 4-5
Active energy WP demand	Wh	-	±0.5 %	±0.5 %
Active energy WP supply	Wh	-	±0.5 %	±0.5 %
Reactive energy WQ inductive	varh	-	±0.5 %	±0.5 %
Reactive energy WQ capacitive	varh	-	±0.5 %	±0.5 %
Apparent energy WS	VAh	-	±0.5 %	±0.5 %

1) for operating condition valid

2) At reference conditions (see chapter 13.2) are applicable from 0.1 to 1.2 x nominal range

3) Measurement from 2 % of the rated apparent power value onwards in the selected measuring range (see chapter 13.2)

4.2 Display of Measurands

Circuit	Accuracy
Voltage to V <sub>a-N</sub>	0 % to 15 % V <sub>rated</sub> : invalid
	15 % to 30 % V <sub>rated</sub> : 40 mHz
	30 % to 120 % V <sub>rated</sub> : 10 mHz
Voltage to V <sub>b-N</sub>	0 % to 15 % V <sub>rated</sub> : invalid
	15 % to 30 % V <sub>rated</sub> : 40 mHz
	30 % to 50 % V <sub>rated</sub> : 30 mHz
	50 % to 120 % V <sub>rated</sub> : 20 mHz
Voltage to V <sub>c-N</sub>	0 % to 15 % V <sub>rated</sub> : invalid
	15 % to 30 % V <sub>rated</sub> : 40 mHz
	30 % to 120 % V <sub>rated</sub> : 10 mHz

 Table 4-5
 Accuracy of the Frequency Measurement



### NOTE

The frequency at measuring circuit V<sub>a-N</sub> is measured first. If the voltage V<sub>a-N</sub> is smaller than 30 % of V<sub>rated</sub>, the measurement will automatically be carried out at measuring circuit V<sub>c-N</sub>. If the voltages V<sub>a-N</sub> and V<sub>c-N</sub> are smaller than 30 % of V<sub>nom</sub>, the measurement will automatically be carried out at measuring circuit V<sub>b-N</sub>.
### 4.3 Calculation of the Measurands

Measurand	Formula	Note
RMS voltage	$V_{rms} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{N} \sum_{a=0}^{N-1} v_a^2}$	N = 192; number of the measuring points via one RMS value calculation mode (3 periods)
Unbalanced voltage		
	$\mathbf{Vunbal} = \sqrt{\frac{1 - \sqrt{3 - 6\beta}}{1 + \sqrt{3 - 6\beta}}} \times 100\%$	$\beta = \frac{V_{12\_fund}^4 + V_{23\_fund}^4 + V_{31\_fund}^4}{(V_{12\_fund}^4 + V_{23\_fund}^4 + V_{31\_fund}^4)^2}$
RMS current	$I_{rms} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{N} \sum_{a=0}^{N-1} i_a^2}$	
Unbalanced current		
	$Iunbal = \sqrt{\frac{1 - \sqrt{3 - 6\beta}}{1 + \sqrt{3 - 6\beta}}} \times 100\%$	$\beta = \frac{I_{12\_fund}^{4} + I_{23\_fund}^{4} + I_{31\_fund}^{4}}{(I_{12\_fund}^{4} + I_{23\_fund}^{4} + I_{31\_fund}^{4})^{2}}$
Active power	$P = \frac{1}{N} \sum_{a=0}^{N-1} v_a \times i_a$	Simple multiplication of sampled voltage and current values with subsequent calculation of a sum
Reactive power	$Q = \frac{1}{N} \sum_{a=0}^{N-1} v_a \times i_{a-\Delta Nc}$	Calculation same as active power but with 90° phase difference between V and I, additional fault for distorsion
	with $\Delta N_c = \frac{Nc}{4}$	N = 192, number of measuring points via an RMS value calculation mode (3 periods) Nc = 64; number of measuring points in one period $\Delta Nc = 16$ samples at 90° (phase difference V to I)

Table 4-6Calculation of the Measurands

4.3 Calculation of the Measurands

### Table 4-6Calculation of the Measurands (cont.)

Measurand	Formula	Note
Apparent power	$S = \sqrt{P^2 + Q^2}$	
Power factor	$PF = \frac{ P }{S}$	Q <u>S</u>
Active power factor (see Figure 4-1)	$\cos\varphi = \frac{P}{S}$	$\varphi$ $P$
Phase angle	$\varphi = \arctan \frac{Q}{P}$	
Active energy, demand	$WP_{sum} = \sum_{x=1}^{3} P_{Lx}$	For P > 0
Active energy, supply	$WP_{sum} = \sum_{x=1}^{3} P_{Lx}$	For P < 0
Reactive energy, inductive	$WQ_{sum} = \sum_{x=1}^{3} Q_{Lx}$	
Reactive energy, capacitive	$WQ_{sum} = \sum_{x=1}^{3} Q_{Lx}$	
Apparent energy	$WS_{sum} = \sum_{x=1}^{3} S_{Lx}$	

### Legend:

N: Number of the measuring points via an RMS value calculation mode (3 periods)

 $\rm N_c\!:$  Number of the values sampled during a period of the system frequency.

v<sub>a</sub>: Sampled voltage values

i<sub>a</sub>: Sampled current values

Lx: Phase a to c

 $\Delta N_c$ : Number of delayed samplings (phase difference V to I of 90°)

fund: Fundamental wave

4.3 Calculation of the Measurands



Fig. 4-1 4-quadrant System

### 4.4 Transfer Characteristics of the DC Analog Outputs

The following types of characteristics are used for the transmission of measured values to the DC analog outputs:

# 1

### NOTE

The following quantities are used with the characteristics shown below:

- Output quantities at the DC analog outputs:  $\rm I_O, \, V_O$
- Input quantities to be measured: I<sub>I</sub>, V<sub>I</sub>, x

### **Characteristic - Linear**



### **Characteristic - Zoom**

Fig. 4-3



#### **Characteristic - Live Zero**



#### **Characteristic - Knee-point**



Fig. 4-5

Characteristic - Knee-point





### Characteristic - Knee-point Zoom

Fig. 4-6







Digital Transducer, SICAM T 7KG966, Device Manual E50417-H1040-C493-A8, Edition 05.2019

#### **Characteristic - Bipolar Linear**





Example:

### Characteristic - Bipolar Knee-point Zoom



Example: Active power P: -200 kW (supply) to 200 kW (demand) DC analog output  $I_0:$  DC 0 mA to DC 20 mA



Fig. 4-8

Characteristic - Bipolar Knee-point zoom

#### **Square Transfer Characteristic**

Example: Input voltage V<sub>I</sub>: AC 20 V to 80 V; DC analog output I<sub>O</sub>: DC -20 mA to 20 mA



### Calculation formula



M : Measurand Value O: Output Value

Square Transfer Characteristic Fig. 4-9

<b>V</b> <sub>I</sub> [V]	20	25	30	36	40	45	50	55	60	64	70	75	80
l <sub>o</sub> [mA]	-20.00	-19.72	-18.89	-17.16	-15.56	-13.06	-10.00	-6.39	-2.22	1.51	7.77	13.61	20.00

### Square RTE Transfer Characteristic (Firmware Version V02.01.01 and higher)

Example: Input voltage V<sub>I</sub>: AC 10 V to 80 V; DC analog output I<sub>O</sub>: DC 0 mA to 20 mA



### Calculation formula

$\mathbf{M}_{from} < \mathbf{M} < \mathbf{M}_{to}$	$\mathbf{O} = \mathbf{O}_{min} + \left( \mathbf{O}_{max} \cdot \mathbf{O}_{min} \right) \cdot$	$\frac{M^2 - M_{from}^2}{M_{to}^2 - M_{from}^2}$
$M$	$O = O_{from}$	
$M > M_{to}$	O = O to	

M : Measurand Value O : Output Value

### Fig. 4-10 Square RTE Transfer Characteristic

<b>V</b> <sub>I</sub> [V]	10	20	26	28	30	40	50	60	70	72	74	80
l <sub>o</sub> [mA]	0.00	0.95	1.83	2.17	2.54	4.76	7.62	11.11	15.24	16.14	17.07	20.00

# 5 Getting Started

5.1	Unpacking, Inspecting the Delivery and Installing the Battery	46
5.2	Assembly	48
5.3	Electrical Connection	51
5.4	System Requirements	53
5.5	Access Rights	54
5.6	Meaning of the LEDs	55
5.7	Commissioning	56

5.1 Unpacking, Inspecting the Delivery and Installing the Battery

### 5.1 Unpacking, Inspecting the Delivery and Installing the Battery

### Unpacking

The SICAM T 7KG966 has been safely packed for transport in the factory. Unpack the device with care and do not use force. Use an appropriate tool if necessary. After unpacking, inspect the device visually for any mechanical defects.



### NOTE

If the device has been damaged during transport, do not connect and operate it.

Observe any additional notes enclosed with the packaging.

Keep the transport packaging for future transport.

### Inspecting the Delivery

After unpacking, first compare the packing list against your original purchase order to check that the delivered device has the desired rated data and functions and that all necessary and ordered accessories are enclosed.

#### Installing the Battery

If you want to operate the device immediately after the delivery, first insert the battery before beginning the installation. Upon delivery the battery is insulated in the battery compartment of the device.

If you want to operate the device later, insert the battery only just before you intend to use the device.



### NOTE

The battery powers the battery-buffered memory (SRAM) and the real-time clock (RTC). But the device can still be operated when no battery is inserted or when the battery is discharged. If, however, the supply voltage is lost, all metered energy values and error reports are deleted and the real-time clock is reset (2000-01-01 00:00).

Customer-specific parameters are permanently stored in the Flash-EPROM even without a battery.

To insert the battery, observe the notes in the supplied Product Information E50417-B1050-C493 and proceed as follows:

Lever the cover of the battery compartment out of the socket with a suitable tool (e.g. precision engineer screwdriver 2.0 mm).





5.1 Unpacking, Inspecting the Delivery and Installing the Battery

- Take the wrapped battery out of the battery compartment.
- ♦ Remove the plastic foil from the battery.
- Insert the battery into the battery compartment with the polarity imprinted on the top side of the device (see Figure 5-1).
- ♦ Close the cover of the battery compartment.



### NOTE

The Product Information E50417-B1050-C493 describes how to replace the battery. Information on battery life can be found in chapter 13.1.5.



### WARNING

Warning of incorrect treatment of the lithium battery (type PANASONIC CR2032 or VARTA 6032 101 501) or the use of an incorrect battery type. In the case of incorrect treatment or the wrong battery type, the battery may burn, explode or trigger a chemical reaction.

See product information for type of battery to be used.

### Non-observance may lead to death or serious injury.

- Installing the battery or replacing it may only be carried out by trained personnel (see preface) who are familiar with and observe the safety requirements and precautions.
- Do not reverse the polarity of the battery.
- · Do not attempt to open the battery.
- · Do not attempt to recharge the battery.
- Servicing of the circuitry involving the batteries and replacement of the lithium batteries shall be done by a trained technician.
- Replace battery with VARTA 6032 101 501 or PANASONIC CR2032 only. Use of another battery may present a risk of fire or explosion. See manual for safety instructions.
- Caution: The battery used in this device may present a fire or chemical burn hazard if mistreated. Do not recharge, disassemble, heat above 100 °C (212 °F) or incinerate.
- Dispose of used battery promptly. Keep away from children.

5.2 Assembly

### 5.2 Assembly

### 5.2.1 General Assembly Notes

Digital Transducer is intended to be installed on a hat rail, e.g. in a control cabinet.



### WARNING

Warning: do not touch any voltage-carrying parts

### Non-observance may lead to death or serious injury.

- $\diamond$  After installation of the device and wiring, close the control cabinet.
- The installation site must be be vibration-proof. The permitted ambient temperature must be observed (see the technical data in chapter 13).
- Operating the device outside the permitted operating temperature range can lead to measuring errors and device failure.
- The terminals are designed for wire cross-sections of 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> max.
- The device must not be exposed to condensation during operation.
- The device must be be installed in a location where it is not exposed to direct sunlight and strong temperature variations.

### 5.2.2 Environmental Protection Hints

# Disposal of Old Equipment and Batteries (Applicable only for European Union and Countries with a Recycling System)

The disposal of our products and possible recycling of their components after decommissioning has to be carried out by an accredited recycling company, or the products/components must be taken to applicable collection points. Such disposal activities must comply with all local laws, guidelines and environmental specifications of the country in which the disposal is done. For the European Union the sustainable disposal of electronic scrap is defined in the respective regulation for "waste electrical and electronic equipment" (WEEE).



The crossed-out wheelie bin on the products, packaging and/or accompanying documents means that used electrical and electronic products and batteries must not be mixed with normal household waste.

According to national legislation, penalties may be charged for incorrect disposal of such waste.

By disposing of these products correctly you will help to save valuable resources and prevent any potential negative effects on human health and the environment.



### NOTE

Our products and batteries must not be disposed of as household waste. For disposing batteries it is necessary to observe the local national/international directives.

### Disposal of Mobile Storage Devices (e.g. USB Sticks and Memory Cards)

When disposing of/transferring mobile storage devices, using the format or delete functions only changes the file management information and does not completely delete the data from your mobile storage device. When disposing of or transferring a mobile storage device, Siemens strongly recommends physically destroying it or completely deleting data from the mobile storage device by using a commercially available computer data erasing software.

### **REACH/RoHS** Declaration

You can find our current REACH/RoHS declarations at:

https://www.siemens.com/global/en/home/products/energy/ecotransparency/ecotransparency-downloads.ht-ml



### NOTE

You can find more information about activities and programs to protect the climate at the EcoTransparency website:

https://www.siemens.com/global/en/home/products/energy/ecotransparency.html

5.2 Assembly

### 5.2.3 Assembly

Mount the Digital Transducer to a top-hat rail according to EN 60750 in the following way:



- ♦ Pull down the release device at the snap-in clip and hold it in this position.
- ♦ Slide the device with the guiding of the snap-in clip onto one side of the top-hat rail.
- ♦ Move the device into the desired position on the top-hat rail.
- ♦ Release the release device. The device is now firmly mounted on the top-hat rail.

# 1

NOTE

The snap-in clip is adjusted to a certain height setting by the manufacturer. You can change this setting if necessary. To do so, lever the release device out of its guiding (no special tool required) and move the release device into the desired position. Subsequently, press the release device back into its guiding.

#### **UL-certification conditions**

Field Wires of Control Circuits shall be separated from other circuits with respect to the end use requirements!

### 5.3 Electrical Connection

### 5.3.1 Safety Notes

### DANGER

Hazard due to high voltage

### Non-observance will lead to death or serious injury.

- Work may only be carried out by trained personnel (see Preface) who are familiar with and observe the safety requirements and precautions.
- · Work may never be carried out if there is any dangerous voltage present.
- Deenergize the device.
- **Circuit breaker:** A suitable isolating device shall be connected upstream in order to permit disconnection of the device from the power supply. The circuit breaker must be mounted close to the device, be easily accessible to the user and marked as a circuit breaker for the device.
- Secure the supply voltage with an approved (UL/IEC) fuse: 1.6 A, type C.
- If a melting fuse is used, a suitable approved (UL/IEC) fuse holder has to be used.



### NOTE

For electrical installations you have to observe and comply with the national and international provisions concerning the installation of electrical power installation and the low voltage directive 2006/95/EG.

- · Before commissioning the device, you have to check that all connections are made properly.
- Connect the protective grounding terminal H (=) to the protective ground of the switch panel or of the control cabinet.
- The secondary connections of interconnected current transformers must be short-circuited at these before you disconnect the power supply leads to the device.
- Voltage measuring inputs: In the case of a direct connection and transformer connection, the device has to be safeguarded with a listed 10 A backup fuse or a listed 10 A miniature circuit breaker. When using voltage transformers, their secondary connections must never be short-circuited!
- Check the polarity and the phase assignment at the instrument transformers.
- Siemens recommends leaving the device for a minimum of 2 hours in the operating room, before using it to allow temperature equalization and to avoid dimness and condensation.



### NOTE

Before you switch on the supply voltage, verify that the operational data match the rated data on the label and the technical data according to chapter 13. This applies in particular to the supply voltage  $V_H$  and to the maximum values of AC current and AC voltage.

5.3 Electrical Connection

### 5.3.2 Electrical Connection of Digital Transducer

### NOTE

The electrical connections for all devices described in this manual are identical. They are described at the example of Digital Transducer 7KG966x-1FA10-1AA0.





Terminal Connection of the Supply Voltage at the Digital Transducer 7KG966x-1FA10-1AA0



### DANGER

Hazard due to high voltage

#### Non-observance will lead to death or serious injury.

- Work may only be carried out by trained personnel (see Preface) who are familiar with and observe the safety requirements and precautions.
- Work may never be carried out if there is any dangerous voltage present.
- Deenergize the device.
- **Circuit breaker:** A suitable isolating device shall be connected upstream in order to permit disconnection of the device from the power supply. The circuit breaker must be mounted close to the device, be easily accessible to the user and marked as a circuit breaker for the device.
- Secure the supply voltage with an approved (UL/IEC) fuse: 1.6 A, type C.
- If a melting fuse is used, a suitable approved (UL/IEC) fuse holder has to be used.

Connect the cables of the supply voltage on the terminal side of the device at terminal block H as follows:

#### Supply from the AC Voltage System

Terminal N/-:	Neutral conductor of the supply voltage
Terminal L/+:	Phase of the supply voltage
Terminal (+):	Protective grounding terminal

### Supply from a Direct Voltage Source

Terminal N/-:	Negative supply voltage
Terminal L/+:	Positive supply voltage
Terminal $\left( \frac{1}{\overline{z}} \right)$ :	Protective grounding terminal

### NOTE

The grounding on the Digital Transducer always has to be connected to the terminal for protective conductor (-) (terminal block H).

### Terminals

Terminals for supply voltage (H), inputs for current measurement (E), inputs for voltage measurement (F), binary outputs (G), DC analog outputs (K) on the terminal side:

Conductor cross-section, rigid max.	2.5 mm² (AWG 14)
Conductor cross-section with ferrule	1.5 mm² (AWG 16)
Conductor cross-section with ferrule (terminal F)	2.5 mm² (AWG 14)
Tightening torque Stripping length	0.4 Nm to 0.5 Nm (3.5 in-lb to 4.5 in-lb) Wire end sleeves 9 mm Pin-type cable lugs 15 mm
Line diameter of the first 16 mm of the line	Max. 4 mm inclusive insulation
RS485 interface (J) on the terminal side:	9-pole D-SUB miniature female connector
Ethernet interface (Z) on the top side:	Ethernet patch cable or crossover cable

Voltage measuring inputs: In the case of a direct connection and transformer connection, the device has to be safeguarded with a listed 10 A backup fuse or a listed 10 A miniature circuit breaker. When using voltage transformers, their secondary connections must never be short-circuited!



### NOTE

The terminals are not open in the delivery state of the device. Therefore you must open the terminals completely before sliding the pin-type cable lugs.

### 5.4 System Requirements

To operate Digital Transducer with a PC or notebook, the following system requirements must be met:

- PC or notebook with Intel Pentium processor (or compatible type); clock frequency min. 800 MHz
- Operating system: Microsoft Windows XP Professional with Internet Explorer 6.0 (or higher)
- Minimum 1 GB RAM primary storage
- VGA display 1024 x 768 with truecolor
- Mouse and keyboard

5.5 Access Rights

### 5.5 Access Rights

#### Access Rights forConfiguration and Maintenance

To determine access rights, you have to set up passwords when configuring the device. You have to specify an activation password and a maintenance password. chapter 7.3.4.4 describes how to set up passwords.

The **activation password** is necessary to enable parameter changes in the device. The **maintenance password** is necessary to make changes in the device using the Maintenance tab.



### NOTE

If you do not specify new passwords, the factory-set default passwords (see chapter 7.3.4.4) are valid.

#### Access Rights for Communication

The access rights for the communication via **Ethernet** with **Modbus TCP** protocol are made for port 502 and for the user port. You can assign either full access rights or read-only authorization. chapter 7.3.4.2 describes the settings.

You can also determine the access rights for **serial communication** using the **Modbus RTU** protocol. You can assign either full access rights or read-only authorization. chapter 7.3.4.3 describes the settings.

No access rights are required when serial communicating via the IEC 60870-5-103 protocol.

Communication via **Ethernet** with **IEC 61850 server** protocol and **serial communication** with **IEC 60870-5-103** protocol do not require any access rights.

### 5.6 Meaning of the LEDs

SICAM T 7KG966 automatically monitors the functions of its hardware and software components. The LEDs on the top side of the housing indicate the current device status.



Depending on the status, the LEDs can be permanently on, flash or off. The states are described in chapter 12.3. The meaning of the LEDs during normal operation is explained in the following table:

LED	Meaning
RUN	Device active
ERROR	Indicates an error and indicates according to parameterization
H1	According to parameterization
H2	According to parameterization
Link/Activity	LED on: Ethernet link is up LED flashing: Ethernet link is up and data are transferred LED off: no Ethernet partners connected
Speed	LED on: 100 Mbit/s LED off: 10 Mbit/s

Table 5-1	Meaning	of the	I FDs
	meaning		

5.7 Commissioning

### 5.7 Commissioning

DANGER

### 5.7.1 Initial Commissioning



Hazard due to high voltage

### Non-observance will lead to death or serious injury.

- Work may only be carried out by trained personnel (see Preface) who are familiar with and observe the safety requirements and precautions.
- Work may never be carried out if there is any dangerous voltage present.
- Deenergize the device.
- Circuit breaker: A suitable isolating device shall be connected upstream in order to permit disconnection
  of the device from the power supply. The circuit breaker must be mounted close to the device, be easily
  accessible to the user and marked as a circuit breaker for the device.
- Secure the supply voltage with an approved (UL/IEC) fuse: 1.6 A, type C.
- If a melting fuse is used, a suitable approved (UL/IEC) fuse holder has to be used.

After you have inserted the battery, assembled the device and connected the supply voltage lines, you can start the device for the first time. Proceed as follows:

Check that the operational data match the rated data on the label and the technical data of the device (see chapter 13). This applies in particular to the supply voltage and to the maximum values of AC current and AC voltage.



### NOTE

The wiring of the terminals described below depends on the type of measurement and analysis of the measurement result. You only have to wire the terminals needed for your purposes.

- On the terminal side of the device connect the measuring lines linked with the measurement objects at the terminal blocks E (current) and F (voltage). chapter 6 describes interfaces, connection principles and examples of connection possibilities.
- On the terminal side of the device connect the process connections required for the measurements.
- For instance, connect a cable to the systems control on the terminal side of the device at terminal block J (RS485 interface, only for 7KG966x-xxA10-xAA0/-xxA30-xAA0).
- On the top side of the device, connect the network cable to the PC at the RJ45 socket Z (Ethernet).
- ♦ Close the door of the control cabinet to prevent touching live parts accidentally.
- Switch on the connected peripheral devices (PC, measuring device or modules) for measurand analysis.
- ♦ Switch on the supply voltage of the device.



### NOTE

The device does not have a power on/off switch. The supply voltage must be switched on or off directly at the respective supply cable.

After an operating time of approximately 15 minutes, the device will stay within the tolerances specified in the technical data.

5.7 Commissioning

- Switch the AC voltages and AC currents to be measured at the measurement object on the measuring lines.
- ♦ Carry out the measurements as described in chapter 7.



### NOTE

The operation requires JavaScript. If JavaScript is not yet enabled, activate it as described in chapter 7.2.2.

### 5.7.2 Changes During Operation

The device is designed for permanent operation.

If you want to change the measurement setup, e.g. by connecting terminals so far unused, proceed analogously to the Initial Commissioning.



### NOTE

If you change the measurement setup, you must de-energize the supply voltage lines and all measuring lines before opening the control cabinet. Please note the warnings in chapter 5.7.1.

5.7 Commissioning

### 5.7.3 Starting the Device with the Default IP Address

Digital Transducer has the following internal default IP address: 192.168.0.55.

If you have entered a custom IP address during device configuration, you can temporarily activate the internal default IP address of the device if necessary. For this purpose, press the IP-Addr. push-button on the DIN rail side for at least 3 s.



Fig. 5-5 Location of the Push-button for Activating the Default IP Address

When you press the IP-Addr. push-button, Digital Transducer will reset and use the default IP address until you have set a new IP address or switched the device off and on again.



### NOTE

Changing the IP address will lead to a device reset, and the LEDs on the top side of the device indicate that the device was started with the default IP address (see chapter 12.3).

In this case, the parameterized IP address and the default IP address are displayed on the **Information** tab, **Device information** item (see chapter 7.2.8).

When the device has started with the default IP address, the factory-set default passwords are also active (see chapter 7.3.4.4).

# 6 Connection Principle

6.1	Terminals	60
6.2	Communication Interfaces	62
6.3	Connection Types and Connection Examples	63

6.1 Terminals

### 6.1 Terminals

The terminals on the terminal side of the device are designed as terminal blocks:



Fig. 6-1 Terminal Blocks on the Terminal Side of the 7KG966x-xFA00-xAA0

7KG966x-xFA00-xAA0 has the following terminal blocks:

Terminal Block	Description		
E	3 inputs for AC current measurement		
F	4 inputs for AC voltage measurement		
G	2 binary outputs (freely programmable)		
н	Supply voltage		
К	4 DC analog outputs		

Table 6-1 Terminal Blocks at 7KG966x-xFA00-xA00



### NOTE

7KG966x-xFA00-xAA0 has a covered cutout in position **J** on the terminal side and 7KG966x-xFA10-xAA0/- xFA30-xAA0 has the RS485 interface in this position, see chapter 6.2.2.

### Functions of the Terminals at 7KG966x-xFA00-xAA0

Terminal	Assigned Function, Measured Value or Indication	Description		
E: I <sup>A</sup> _1=>	la	Conductor a, input, current measurement		
E: I <sup>A</sup> _1 <sup>&lt;=</sup>	la	Conductor a, output, current measurement		
E: I <sup>B</sup> <sub>L2</sub> =>	lb	Conductor b, input, current measurement		
E: I <sup>B</sup> _2 <sup>&lt;=</sup>	lb	Conductor b, output, current measurement		
E: I <sup>C</sup> <sub>L3</sub> =>	lc	Conductor c, input, current measurement		
E: I <sup>C</sup> _L3 <sup>&lt;=</sup>	lc	Conductor c, output, current measurement		
F: <sup>A</sup> L1	Van	Conductor a, voltage measurement		
F: <sup>B</sup> L2	Vbn	Conductor b, voltage measurement		
F: C <sub>L3</sub>	Vcn	Conductor c, voltage measurement		
F: N	N	Neutral conductor, voltage measurement		
G:	Root	Common root for both binary outputs		
G: B2	Binary output 2	Binary output 2		
G: B1	Binary output 1	Binary output 1		
H: (1)	Protective conductor	-		
H: N / -	N/-	Neutral conductor of the mains voltage or negative supply voltage		
H: L / +	ph/+	Phase of the mains voltage or positive supply voltage		
К1: <u> </u>	Functional ground	-		
K: 2/3	DC analog Output 1	K2, K4, K6, K8 are the positive (+) outputs Current. DC ±20 mA or Voltage: DC ±10 V		
K: 4/5	DC analog Output 2			
K: 6/7	DC analog Output 3	Combinations are possible, for example, 1 x current and 3 x voltage		
K: 8/9	DC analog Output 4			

### Table 6-2Functions of the Terminals



### NOTE

When using the DC analog outputs (K1 through K9), you must connect the function ground  $\pm$  to terminal K1.

Connecting the functional ground is necessary to comply with the EMC properties.

6.2 Communication Interfaces

### 6.2 Communication Interfaces

### 6.2.1 Ethernet Interface

The Ethernet interface **Z** is located on the top side of the Digital Transducer. Data are exchanged via the RJ45 Ethernet socket, see also chapter 9.1.1.



Fig. 6-2 Ethernet Interface Z (detail of the top side)

### NOTE

If you do not connect a cable to the RJ45 socket, Siemens recommends covering to cover the socket with a cap or dummy plug (not included in the delivery) to prevent the contacts from becoming dirty.

### 6.2.2 RS485 Interface

The RS485 interface **J** is located on the terminal side of the 7KG966x-xxA10-xAA0/-xxA30-xAA0, see also chapter 9.1.2.



### NOTE

If you do not connect a cable to the RS485 connector, Siemens recommends to cover it with a cap (not included in the delivery) to prevent the contacts from becoming dirty.

### 6.3.1 Using Digital Transducer in the Power Systems IT, TT and TN

The following operating conditions must be observed when using Digital Transducer in the various power systems:

Table 6-3	Digital	Transducer	Operating	Conditions
	<u> </u>			

Voltage Measurement Inputs of Digital Transducer acc. to Ordering Information (see chapter 2.2)	Power System			
	ΙΤ	тт	TN	
Potential divider	Only with voltage transformers (see ex- amples chapter 6.3.3)	Yes	Yes	
Galvanic isolated	Yes	Yes	Yes	

### NOTICE

### Only for Digital Transducer 7KG966x-1xAx0-xAA0 (voltage measurement via potential divider):

In IT systems, Digital Transducer cannot be connected directly because the measuring voltage is measured against the protective ground connection (PE) and the input impedance of the device causes a leakage current to ground. The leakage current can cause the insulation monitoring in IT systems to pick up.

#### Non-observance can result in property damage.

- Make sure that the maximum permissible voltage at the inputs of Digital Transducer to ground V<sub>a-N</sub> = 480 V (max. 347 V at Vph) is not exceeded (e.g. in the case of a single-phase-to-ground fault).
- In IT systems, voltage transformers must be used.

### 6.3.2 Connection Types

Digital Transducer supports the following connection types:

- 1-phase system
- 3-wire network (balanced)
- 3-wire network (unbalanced), 2 current inputs
- 3-wire network (unbalanced), 3 current inputs
- 4-wire network (balanced)
- 4-wire network (unbalanced)

### 6.3.3 Examples - Standard Application

The following input wiring diagrams are examples. Up to the maximum allowable current and voltage values (see chapter 13.1) Digital Transducer can also be connected without interconnected current and voltage transformers.

Required voltage transformers can be operated in star connection or delta connection.

All input and output terminals that are not needed for measurements remain unwired.



### NOTE

The illustration of the consistent ground connection of the instrument transformers is simplified in the following connection examples. The secondary windings of the current transformers installed in a high-voltage power system must be grounded on one side.

For Digital Transducer 7KG966x-2xAx0-xAA0 (voltage measurement inputs galvanically isolated), the electrical connection PE-N is not mandatory.



### NOTE

Take care at the following connection examples at the parameter setting that the parameter **Calculate VN** is setting for **yes** (see chapter 7.3.3.1.1).



### DANGER

Hazard due to high voltages in the event of a breakdown of the winding insulation

#### Non-observance will lead to death or serious injury.

 Ground the secondary windings of the current transformers on one side. They are installed in a highvoltage power system.

#### Example 1-phase System, No Voltage Transformer



### NOTICE

Observe the connection conditions according to Table 6-3.

### Example 3-wire Network, 2 Voltage Transformers and 1 Current Transformer, Balanced



Fig. 6-5 Example 3-wire Network, 2 Voltage Transformers and 1 Current Transformer, Balanced

### NOTICE

The secondary voltage on terminal F (voltage) must not exceed AC 480 V (AC 347 V for UL conditions).

### This could cause material damage.

• Please make sure that the maximum permissible voltage on conductor - ground (PE) is not exceeded.



#### NOTE

For Digital Transducer 7KG966x-2xAx0-xAA0 (voltage measurement inputs galvanically isolated), the electrical connection PE-N is not mandatory.



### Example 3-wire Network, No Voltage Transformer, 3 Current Transformers, Unbalanced



### NOTICE

Observe the connection conditions according to Table 6-3.

### Example 3-wire Network, No Voltage Transformer, 2 Current Transformers, Unbalanced



Fig. 6-7 Example 3-wire Network, No Voltage Transformer, 2 Current Transformers, Unbalanced

### NOTICE

Observe the connection conditions according to Table 6-3.

### Example 3-wire Network, 2 Voltage Transformers and 2 Current Transformers, Unbalanced



Fig. 6-8 Example 3-wire Network, 2 Voltage Transformers and 2 Current Transformers, Unbalanced

### NOTICE

The secondary voltage on terminal F (voltage) must not exceed AC 480 V (AC 347 V for UL conditions).

### This could cause material damage.

• Please make sure that the maximum permissible voltage on conductor - ground (PE) is not exceeded.

### Example 3-wire Network, 2 Voltage Transformers and 3 Current Transformers, Unbalanced





### NOTICE

The secondary voltage on terminal F (voltage) must not exceed AC 480 V (AC 347 V for UL conditions).

### This could cause material damage.

• Please make sure that the maximum permissible voltage on conductor - ground (PE) is not exceeded.



### Example 4-wire Network, 1 Voltage Transformer and 1 Current Transformer, Balanced



### NOTICE

Observe the connection conditions according to Table 6-3.

### Example 4-wire Network, No Voltage Transformer, 3 Current Transformers, Unbalanced



### NOTICE

Observe the connection conditions according to Table 6-3.
6.3 Connection Types and Connection Examples



#### Example 4-wire Network, 3 Voltage Transformers and 3 Current Transformers, Unbalanced



6.3 Connection Types and Connection Examples

# 6.3.4 Example - Special Application

#### NOTE

Take care at the following connection examples at the parameter setting that the parameter **Calculate VN** is setting for **no** (see chapter 7.3.3.1.1).

#### Example 3-wire Network, 3 Voltage Transformers and 3 Current Transformers, Unbalanced





# 7 Operation

7.1	General Usage Notes	76
7.2	Start and Design of the User Interface	77
7.3	Configuration of the Device	89
7.4	Value View	134
7.5	Maintenance	135
7.6	Parameterization and Analysis Example	145

7.1 General Usage Notes

# 7.1 General Usage Notes

The device is operated from a connected PC or notebook only. The graphical user interface is stored in the device. To display the User Interface, start Microsoft Internet Explorer 6.0 (or higher) and enter the IP address of the device.

You can navigate through Microsoft Internet Explorer using the icons on the toolbar, for example back, forward, print etc. The User Interface itself does not contain any navigation icons.

Operating actions are performed with the mouse. Parameters and text are entered using the keyboard.

The following table lists the control elements.

Table 7-1	Control Functions
-----------	-------------------

Control Element	Control Function
C no O yes	Option button: selects one option
	List box: selects an item from a list
Send	Button: Executing an action by clicking the button, i.e. the current settings on the user interface are transmitted to the device.
Configure	Active tab (light blue)
Malua Marri	Inactive tab (dark blue)
value view	
₼	Selects and opens the item to be activated, for example a tab

# 7.2 Start and Design of the User Interface

# 7.2.1 Initial Start of the User Interface

#### Requirements

Before starting the User Interface, the following preconditions must be satisfied:

- ♦ Assemble the SICAM T as described in chapter 5.2.
- Connect the lines for measurement, communication and supply voltage as described in chapter 5.3 and observe the safety provisions.
- ♦ Switch on the devices needed for the measurement.
- ♦ Switch on the supply voltage of the SICAM T.
- ♦ Check whether the LEDs at the SICAM T indicate that the device is ready (see chapter 12.3).
- Match the IP address and the subnet mask of the network interface card of your computer to the device settings.
- Check on the computer screen whether the LAN connection is up. Activate the LAN connection if it is down (see the Windows manual or the Windows online help for information).
- For checking purposes, carry out the ping test as follows (example for Windows XP):
  - Click Start on the Windows interface.
  - Select Execute....
  - Enter cmd in the dialog and click OK.
  - Enter: ping 192.168.0.55.
  - Press the Enter button.
  - Check the following output in the window.

```
🗪 C:\WINNT\system32\Cmd.exe
                                                                                                - 🗆 ×
Microsoft Windows XP [Version 5.1.2600]
(C) Copyright 1985-2001 Microsoft Corp.
C:\Documents and Settings\nb22a8w0\Desktop>ping 192.168.0.55
Pinging 192.168.0.55 with 32 bytes of data:
Reply from
Reply from
                192.168.0.55:
                                      bytes=32 time<1ms
                             Й
                                       bytes=32
                                                    time<1ms
                192.168.0.55:
192.168.0.55:
                                      bytes=32
bytes=32
Reply from
Reply from
                                                    time<1ms
                                                    time<1ms
Ping statistics for 192.168.0.55:
Packets: Sent = 4, Received = 4, Lost = 0
Approximate round trip times in milli-seconds
Minimum = Oms, Maximum = Oms, Average = 0
                                                         Lost = 0 (0% loss),
                                                                 = Øms
C:\Documents and Settings\nb22a8w0\Desktop>_
```

Fig. 7-1 Ping Test

- ♦ Start Microsoft Internet Explorer.
- Enter the IP address in Microsoft Internet Explorer (e.g. default IP address: http://192.168.0.55) of SICAM T and press ENTER.

The User Interface opens with the **Information** tab  $\rightarrow$  **Show device information** (see figure 7-8).

7.2 Start and Design of the User Interface



#### NOTE

When starting the device for the first time, a set of parameters with factory settings is loaded. You can modify these settings during the parameterization (see chapter 7.3).

To set a different user language for the User Interface, open the **Administrative** menu on the **Configure** tab, select the **Device and language** menu item and change the user language as described in chapter 7.3.4.4.



#### NOTE

If User Interface does not open or the displayed User Interface does not show the view depicted in figure 7-7, JavaScript may be the cause. The operation of User Interface requires JavaScript. You may have to activate JavaScript as described in chapter 7.2.2.

# 7.2.2 Enabling JavaScript

The operation of User Interface requires JavaScript.

Enable JavaScript as follows:

- ♦ Start Microsoft Internet Explorer.
- ♦ Click the **Tools** menu on the menu bar of Microsoft Internet Explorer.
- ♦ Select Internet options... from the Tools menu.
- ♦ In the Internet options dialog open the Security tab.



Fig. 7-2 Enabling JavaScript

- ♦ In the window of the Security tab select the Internet icon.
- On the Security tab scroll to Medium by moving the scroll bar with your mouse. Alternatively, if there is no scroll bar, click the Default Level button and set the scroll bar that appears to Medium.
- ♦ Click the Apply button.
- ♦ Click the **OK** button.

## 7.2.3 Changing the Buffer Mechanism

The operation of the user interface requires the SIGRAPlugin.

Change the buffer mechanism as follows:

- ♦ Start the Internet Explorer.
- ♦ Click Tools -> Internet options.
- ♦ In the Internet options dialog, click the General tab -> Settings.
- In the Temporary Internet Files tab, select Every time I visit the webpage under Check for newer versions of stored pages.

Website Data Settings	? ×							
Temporary Internet Files History Caches and databases								
Internet Explorer stores copies of webpages, images, and media for faster viewing later.								
Check for newer versions of stored pages:								
Every time I visit the webpage								
O Every time I start Internet Explorer								
C Automatically								
C Never								
Disk space to use (8-1024MB) 250 🔆 (Recommended: 50-250MB)								
Current location:								
C:\Users\z003852w\AppData\Local\Microsoft\Windows\ Temporary Internet Files\								
Move folder View objects View files								
ОК	Cancel							

Figure 7-3 Change the Buffer Mechanism

♦ Click OK.

# 7.2.4 Changing the Compatibility Setting

In the Internet Explorer 10.0 or higher, the operation is mandatory.

Change the compatibility setting as follows:

- ♦ Start the Internet Explorer.
- ♦ Click Tools -> Compatibility View Settings.

7.2 Start and Design of the User Interface

- In the Compatibility View Settings dialog, select Display intranet sites in Compatibility View.
- ♦ Enter the IP address of the SICAM T device in the Add this website box, and click Add.

Compatibility View Settings	×
Change Compatibility View Settings	
Add this website:	
http://192.168.0.55	Add
Websites you've added to Compatibility View:	
	Remove
✓ Display intranet sites in Compatibility View	
Use Microsoft compatibility lists	
Learn more by reading the Internet Explorer privacy	statement
	Close

Figure 7-4 Changing the Compatibility Setting

♦ Click Close.

# 7.2.5 Changing the Security Setting

In the Internet Explorer 10.0 or higher, the operation is mandatory.

Change the security setting as follows:

- ♦ Start the Internet Explorer.
- ♦ Click Tools -> Internet options.
- ♦ In the Internet options dialog, click the Security tab -> Custom level.

♦ Navigate to Miscellaneous -> Access data sources across domains. Select Enable.

Security Settings - Trusted Sites Zone	×
Settings	
Enable	
O Prompt	
Enable .NET Framework setup	
O Disable	
O Enable	
Miscellaneous	
Access data sources across domains	
O Disable	
O Enable	
O Prompt	
Allow dragging of content between domains into separate wit	
O Disable	
O Enable	
Allow dragging of content between domains into the same wi	
⊙ Disable	
Enable	
*Takes effect after you restart your computer	
Reset custom settings	
Reset to: Marking (Jafe 4)	
Medium (default)	
OK Cancel	
	-

Figure 7-5 Changing the Security Setting

7.2 Start and Design of the User Interface

Navigate to ActiveX controls and plug-ins -> Initialize and script ActiveX controls not marked as safe for scripting. Select Enable.

Security Settings - Trusted Sites Zone	X
- Sattiana	
Settings	
O Disable	
O Enable	
O Prompt	
Download unsigned ActiveX controls	
O Disable	
O Enable	
O Prompt	
Initialize and script ActiveX controls not marked as safe for sc	
O Disable	
O Enable	
O Prompt	
Only allow approved domains to use ActiveX without prompt	
<ul> <li>Disable</li> </ul>	
O Enable	
Run ActiveX controls and plug-ins	
Administrator.annroved	
*Takes effect after you restart your computer	
⊂ Reset custom settings	_
Reset to: Reset	
OK Cancel	

Figure 7-6 Changing the Security Setting - Trusted Sites Zone

♦ Click OK.

# NOTE

If the Windows system is reinstalled, you must reconfigure the settings related to the Internet Explorer.

# 7.2.6 Number of Connections via HTML

A maximum of 3 connections is possible via HTML.

# 7.2.7 Layout of the User Interface

The User Interface has the following layout:



Fig. 7-7 Designations in the User Interface

7.2 Start and Design of the User Interface

# 7.2.8 Starting the User Interface during Operation

#### Starting the User Interface

To start the User Interface, proceed as follows:

- ♦ Start Microsoft Internet Explorer.
- Enter the IP address in Microsoft Internet Explorer (for example the default IP address: 192.168.0.55) of SICAM T and press ENTER.

The User Interface opens with the Information tab  $\rightarrow$  Show device information item (see figure 7-8).

#### Information Tab

?						SIEMENS SICAM 7KG966
Information Configu		e Value	/iew	Mainten	ance	SICAPI 1 7KG966
Information		Information 🕨 Sh	ow device i	nformation		
Show device information	n n and message	▼ Device informat	on			
V Message Logs		Device information	Va	alue		
Operational log		Device name	SICAM T 7	7KG966		
Error log		Order number (MLFB)	7KG96622	2AA 102AA0		
		Serial number	GF357895	50002		
		Device type	SICAM T	SICAM T		
		Firmware version	V02.15	V02.15		
		Bootloader version	V01.04.01	V01.04.01.01		
		Parameter set version	V02.00.07	V02.00.07.04		
		Firmware package vers	ion   V02.15			
		License information				
		Communication				
		Communication	Value			
		MAC address	00098EFB8E34	4		
		IP address	192.168.0.174	4		
		Subnet mask	255.255.255.0	D		
		Default gateway	192.168.0.1			
		Ethernet bus protocol	IEC 61850			

Fig. 7-8 Information Tab, Show Device Information Input/output Window

#### Navigation Window of the Information Tab

The navigation window of the Information tab contains the elements Show Device Information, Save device information and message logs and the Message Logs menu with the elements Operational log and Error log.

# 7.2.8.1 Show Device Information

- Click the Show device information item in the navigation window.
   The Show device information input/output window shows the following information (see figure 7-8):
  - **Device information**: Information about the device and the installed software

You can click the Licence information button to get the Readme\_OSS.

- Communication: Information about the data transfer between device and periphery
- Device date and time: Information about the time settings of the device
- Parameter set: Information about the active and passive set of parameters

# 7.2.8.2 Save Device Information and Message Logs

Click the Save device information and logs item in the navigation window.
 The Save device information input/output window displays the Save button.

1	1				SI	EMENS	SICAM 7KG966
	Information	Configur	e	Value View	Maintenance		SICAM T 7KG966
	Information Show device information	20	Inform	ation 🕨 Save device i	nformation		
	Save device information and message						
	▼ Message Logs			Save			
	Operational log Error log						
					📃 📃 Lokale	es Intranet	🔍 100% 🔻 //

Fig. 7-9 Information Tab, Save Device Information Input/output Window

Click the Save button.

The File Download dialog opens.

File Down	load			×
Do you	ı want to op	en or save this	file?	
n lit n	Name: Type: From:	DEVINF0.TXT Text Document 192.168.0.55		
		<u>O</u> pen	<u>S</u> ave	Cancel
0	While files fr harm your co save this file	om the Internet car omputer. If you do r . <u>What's the risk?</u>	n be useful, some not trust the sour	e files can potentially ce, do not open or

Fig. 7-10 File Download Dialog

7.2 Start and Design of the User Interface

#### File Download $\rightarrow$ Save

♦ Click the Save button.

The Save As dialog opens.

Save As					<u>? ×</u>
Save jn:	C temp		•	G 🤌 📂 🛄•	
Pecent	ackup 🔁				
Desktop My Documents					
My Computer					
My Network	File <u>n</u> ame:	DEVINFO.TXT		•	<u>S</u> ave
Flaces	Save as <u>t</u> ype:	Text Document		•	Cancel

Fig. 7-11 Save As Dialog

- ♦ Select the file path in the Save in: list box.
- Use the file name suggested in the File name: list box or enter a new file name with the file extension .TXT.
- ♦ Click the Save button.

The Download complete dialog opens.

♦ In the **Download complete** dialog, click the **Close** button.

#### File Download $\rightarrow$ Open

Alternatively, you can view the device information and logs on the screen and print them if needed. Proceed as follows:

♦ In the File download dialog (see figure 7-10), click the Open button.

This action opens a text editor containing the device information (DEVICE INFORMATION), the operational indications (OPERATIONAL LOG) and the error messages (ERROR LOG).

♦ On the menu bar of the text editor, click File → Print..., select the desired printer in the following Print dialog and click the Print button.

The list is printed on the connected printer.

- ♦ Close the text editor.
- Click an element on the navigation window or a tab, or alternatively, click the **Back** icon on the toolbar of Microsoft Internet Explorer twice.

# 7.2.8.3 Message Logs Menu

The **Message Logs** menu contains operational indications and error messages registered and saved by the device during operation. The device can save up to 128 operational indications and up to 128 error messages. When the storage capacity is exceeded, the oldest indications will be overwritten successively.

#### **Operational Log**

To show the operational indications, proceed as follows:

In the navigation window, click the Message Logs menu and then the Operational log menu item.
 The operational indications are listed in the input/output window as follows:

?						SIEMENS	SICAM	7KG966
Information	e	Value	e View	Maintenance		SICA	M T 7KG966	
Information		Inform	ation 🕨 M	lessage Logs	<ul> <li>Operational log</li> </ul>	-		
Show device informati Save device informatio	Show device information Save device information and message		erational lo	9				
V Message Logs		No.	Date	Time		Information	Value	Cause source
Operational log Error log	Operational log Error log		2011·01-05 2011·01-05	18:59:17:913 18:59:17:913	Settings Load Settings Activate		Off Off	Browser Browser
		00029	2011-01-05 2011-01-05	18:59:15:290 18:59:15:287	Group Indication 1 Settings Activate		Off On	Internal Browser
		00027	2011-01-05 2011-01-05	18:59:15:287 18:59:15:281	Settings Check Settings Check		Off On	Browser Browser
Fertig						Lokales Intranet		🔍 100% 🔹 🎢

Fig. 7-12 Information Tab, Operational Log

- Serial No.
- Date of registration
- Time of registration
- Information on the indication
- Value of the indication (On, Off or invalid)
- Cause source of the indication (e.g. Intern, Browser)



#### NOTE

The operational indications can be printed as described in chapter 7.2.8.2, section **File Download**  $\rightarrow$  **Open**.

The chapter 7.5.4.1 explains how to delete the operational indications manually.

#### 7 Operation

7.2 Start and Design of the User Interface

#### Error Log



#### NOTE

The information about error messages described below is intended for service purposes. Inform the customer service about this information when there are problems with your device.

To display the error messages, proceed as follows:

♦ In the navigation window, click the **Message Logs** menu and then **Error log**.

The error messages are listed in the input/output window as follows:

2									SIEMENS	SICAM	7KG9	66
Information	Configur	re Value View		Maint	Maintenance				SICA	M T 7KG96	66	
Information		Inform	ation 🕨 I	Message Log	gs 🕨 Error	log						
Show device information	on	▼ Er	ror log									
Save device information	on and message											
▼ Message Logs		No.	Date	Time	Relative time	Task	Code	Location	Description			
Operational log		00001	2011-01-05	18:49:44:679	07507044	HTTP	ROOT	00h	*** Error Log Cleared ***			
Error log		00002	2011-01-05	18:50:58:044	07580409	HTTP	HTTP	DEh	Wrong activation password			
		00003	2011-01-05	18:51:04:747	07587112	HTTP	HTTP	DEh	Wrong activation password			
									*** End ***			
Fertig									😼 Lokales Intranet		100%	• //

Fig. 7-13 Information Tab, Error Log

- Serial No.
- Date of registration
- Time of registration
- **Relative time** (referring to the start of operation, output in milliseconds)
- Task, Code and Location are service information for the manufacturer.
- Description of the error



#### NOTE

The error messages can be printed as described in chapter 7.2.8.2, section **File Download**  $\rightarrow$  **Open**.

The chapter 7.5.4.2 explains how to delete the error messages manually.

## NOTE

The device contains two set of parameters. The set of parameters currently used for device operations is the **active set of parameters**. The inactive set of parameters is called the **passive set of parameters**.

The following sections describe how to change and enable the passive set of parameters.

# 7.3.1 Device Configuration Procedure

If you have not changed the set of parameters since the first start of the device (see chapter 7.2.1), use the factory settings (see chapter 7.3.3 and chapter 7.3.4). To change the settings of the set of parameters, proceed as follows:

♦ Click the **Configure** tab on the User Interface.

The Configure tab opens.

?				SIE	MENS	SICAM 7KG966				
Information	Configure	9	Value View	Maintenance		SICAM T 7KG966				
Configure device		Configure								
▼ Prepare		▼ Configure								
Get device configurati	ion									
Open configuration fro	om file	The con	figuration mode allows you to	set the device parameters.	You can tailor the	process connections				
<ul> <li>Operational parame</li> </ul>	ters	to the in	stallation environment, para	meterize the communication a	and make various o	operational settings.				
Process connection	ıs									
AC measurement		When the device is	ne device is started for the fir s started after that, the last :	st time, the factory settings active parameter set is loade	are loaded automa d.	atically. When the				
DC analog outputs		Letter h								
Binary outputs		Note: The device contains two parameter sets. The parameter set currently used for device operations is the <i>active parameter set</i> . The parameter set that is inactive at that time is called the <i>passive parameter set</i> .								
LEDs										
Select automation	functions									
Measurand limits 1-8		If you select "Get device configuration", the active parameter set of the device is copied into the passive parameter set and you can edit it. In the meantime, the active parameter set in the device continues to operate. Select "Open configuration from file" to open an already existing parameter set in a folder for editing. To enable the edited parameter set as the active parameter set, enter the correct password in the "Finish configuration" menu, "Activation" menu item. The edited parameter set can be saved via								
Measurand limits 9-16										
Group indications 1-4										
▼ Administrative										
Time synchronization		"Save configuration to file".								
Communication Ethern	net	The nas	sive parameter set can only t	ne edited from one PC even t	hough multiple use	ers have simultane-				
Communication serial		ous read	d access. Once a user change	es a parameter, the write acc	ess is denied for a	all other users until				
Device and language										
▼ Finish configuration		• t	he changes have been activa	ated or						
Activation		• t	he parameterization has been	n canceled or						
Save configuration to	file	• •	io parameters have been cha	ingea within 20 minutes.						
Cancel										
Fertig				Lokale:	s Intranet	🔍 100% 👻 //				





#### NOTE

The items in the **Process connections** menu show the current hardware and software configuration of the device.

Select the Prepare menu in the navigation window and then either Get device configuration or Open configuration from file.



#### NOTE

If you have selected **Get device configuration**, an editable <u>copy</u> of the active set of parameters of the device is displayed on the screen. In the meantime, the active set of parameters in the device continues to operate. If you have selected **Open configuration from file**, you can open and enable or edit the copy of a set of parameters that was already created and saved to a folder.

# 7.3.1.1 Get Device Configuration

If you have selected **Get device configuration** in the **Configure** tab, you can open and edit either the **Get active configuration** or the **Get default configuration** in the input/output window. Proceed as follows:

?				SIEMEN	NS SICAM 7KG966
Information	Configure	Value View	Maintenance		SICAM T 7KG966
Configure device	<b>_</b> c	Configure			
▼ Prepare		▼ Parameter set			
Open configuration fro	on om file	Set	Date of activation	Status	
▼ Operational parameters		Active parameter set	2011-01-05 22:09:30:870	Active	
Process connection	15	Parameter set for configuration		Equal to active	
AC measurement					
Binary outputs		▼ Get device configuration	1		
LEDs					
Select automation	functions	Get active configu	ration Get de	efault configu	iration
Measurand limits 1-8 Measurand limits 9-16					
'					
				Lokales Intrane	at 🔍 100% 👻 🖉

Fig. 7-15 Configure Tab, Get Device Configuration

#### Get Active Configuration and Editing

♦ Click the Get active configuration button.

A <u>copy</u> of the active set of parameters (= passive set of parameters) of the device is opened for editing.

- Check and, if necessary, change the set parameters by opening the desired **Operational** menu described in chapter 7.3.4 and the **Administrative** menu according to chapter 7.3.3.
- ♦ Activate the modified configuration as described in chapter 7.3.1.3.

#### Get Default Configuration and Editing

Click the Get default configuration button.

A copy of the factory settings (= passive set of parameters) of the device is opened for editing.



# NOTE

You can edit the displayed factory settings, activate and use them as active set of parameters. The original factory settings are not overwritten and can be used at anytime.

♦ Activate the modified configuration as described in chapter 7.3.1.3.

# 7.3.1.2 Open Configuration from File

If you have selected **Open configuration from file** in the **Configure** tab, you can open an already existing file in a folder. Proceed as follows:



Fig. 7-16 Configure Tab, Open Configuration from File

Click the Browse... button.

The Choose file dialog opens.

Choose file					? X
Look jn:	🗀 7KG9661 Par	ameter Sets	•	+ 🗈 💣 🎟	-
<b>)</b> Recent	PS.CFG				
Desktop					
My Documents					
My Computer					
- <b>S</b>					
My Network	File <u>n</u> ame:			•	<u>O</u> pen
- Haces	Files of type:	All Files (*.*)		•	Cancel

Fig. 7-17 Choose File

♦ Select the desired file (extension .cfg) in the directory.

# 1

# NOTE

You can open only files with the following properties of the file name:

- Maximum 8 characters and extension (.cfg)
- Only containing:
  - Letters: a to z, A to Z
  - Numbers: 0 to 9
  - Hyphen (-) and underline (\_)
- ♦ Click the **Open** button.

The selected path is inserted into the Browse field in the input/output window, figure 7-16.

♦ Click the **Open** button.

The device configuration from the CFG file is loaded.

# 7.3.1.3 Finish Configuration

When you have changed the configuration, you must either enable it as the active set of parameters or save it.

#### Activating the Set of Parameters

To activate the set of parameters, proceed as follows:

In the navigation window, click the Finish configuration menu and then the Activation menu item.
 The Activation input/output window opens.

?	1					SIEMENS	SICAM 7KG966		
	Information	Configur	e	Value View	Maintenance		SICAM T 7KG966		
	Configure device		Config	ure 🕨 Finish config	uration 🕨 Activation	1			
	▼ Prepare		🔻 Pa	rameter set					
	Get device configurati	on							
	Open configuration fro	om file		Set	Date of activation	Status			
	Operational parameter	ters	Active	parameter set	2011-01-05 22:09:30:870	Active			
	Process connection	IS	Parame	eter set for configuration		Equal to active			
	AC measurement								
	DC analog outputs		▼ Ac	tivation					
	Binary outputs								
	LEDs	e	Now you	u can activate your parar	meter changes.				
	Select automation	functions	····· , ··· ···· ··· , ···						
	Measurand limits 1-8		Activatio	on takes nearly 5 s. Do n	ot power off the device duri	ng this time.			
	Measurand limits 9-16								
	Group indications 1-4		This act	ion is protected. Enter th	e correct password.				
	▼ Administrative								
	Time synchronization		Passwor	raj					
	Communication Ethern	iet							
	Communication serial			Activation					
	Device and language								
	<ul> <li>Finish configuration</li> </ul>								
	Activation	~							
	Save configuration to	nie							
	Cancel								
						.okales Intranet	j € 100% ▼ //		

Fig. 7-18 Configure Tab, Activation Input/output Window

- In the Activation input/output window, enter the valid activation password into the password field. chapter 7.3.4.4 explains how to set the password.
- Click the Activation button.

At first the message **Parameter activation is still in progress** will be shown and then the message **Parameter activation is complete** in the input/output window.

The modified set of parameters is loaded as the active set of parameters into the device and the new parameters take effect immediately.

If the password is wrong, this message appears: The password is wrong. Please enter the correct

#### password.



## NOTE

The active and passive set of parameters are listed in the **Activation** input/output window in the **Set** column for your information.

#### Save Configuration to File

You can save both the active and the passive configuration to a file. Proceed as follows:

In the navigation window, click the Finish configuration menu and then Save Configuration to File.
 The Save Configuration to File input/output window opens.

				SI	EMENS	S SICAM 7KG966
Information Configu	re	Value View	Mainten	ance		SICAM T 7KG966
Configure device	Config	gure 🕨 Finish config	uration 🕨 Save	e configur	ation to f	file
▼ Prepare	V P	arameter set			_	
Get device configuration						
Open configuration from file		Set	Date of activati	ion	Status	
<ul> <li>Operational parameters</li> </ul>	Active	e parameter set	2011-01-05 22:09:	30:870 Acti	ive	
Process connections	Paran	neter set for configuration		Equ	al to active	
AC measurement						
DC analog outputs		nun annfinumbien be fil	-			
Binary outputs	• •	ave configuration to fil	<b>c</b>			
LEDs		C			- ·	C
<ul> <li>Select automation functions</li> </ul>		Save active config	luration		Save passi	ve configuration
Measurand limits 1-8						
Measurand limits 9-16						
Group indications 1-4						
<ul> <li>Administrative</li> </ul>						
Time synchronization						
Communication Ethernet						
Communication serial						
Device and language						
<ul> <li>Finish configuration</li> </ul>						
Activation						
Save configuration to file						
Cancel						
				S Lokal	es Intranet	🔍 100% 👻 🎢

Fig. 7-19 Configure Tab, Save Configuration to File Input/output Window

♦ Click either of the buttons Save active configuration or Save passive configuration.

#### 7 Operation

7.3 Configuration of the Device

The File Download dialog opens.



Fig. 7-20 File Download Dialog

#### File Download $\rightarrow$ Save

♦ Click the Save button. The Save As dialog opens.

Save As					<u>? ×</u>
Save jn:	🗀 7KG9661 Par	ameter Sets 🖉	3 🗿 🗊	•11 🥙	
Recent Desktop My Documents My Computer	PS.CFG				
- <b>S</b>					
My Network Places	File <u>n</u> ame:	PSICFG		<u> </u>	<u>S</u> ave
	Save as <u>t</u> ype:	Microsoft Office Outlook Configu	ration File	-	Cancel

Fig. 7-21 Save As Dialog

- ♦ Select the file path in the Save in: list box.
- Use the file name suggested in the File name: list box or enter a new file name with the file extension .CFG.



#### NOTE

File names mustn't be longer than 8 signs. You use only characters according to NOTE in chapter 7.3.1.2.

♦ Click the Save button.

The Download complete dialog opens.

♦ In the Download complete dialog, click the Close button.

#### Cancel

To cancel the configuration, proceed as follows:

In the navigation window, click the Finish configuration menu and then Cancel.
 The Cancel input/output window opens.

2					SI	EMENS	SICAM	7KG96	66
Information	Configur	e	Value View	N	laintenance		SICAI	1 T 7KG96	6
Configure device		Config	gure 🕨 Finish config	uration	Cancel				
▼ Prepare		V Ca	ancel						
Get device configuration	on								
Open configuration fro	om file	Cancel	copies the active parame	ter set to th	e passive parameter	set.			
<ul> <li>Operational paramet</li> </ul>	ters	'Get de	vice configuration -> Get	active confi	guration' has the sam	e effect.			
Process connection	IS	_							
AC measurement		To avo After c	id to lost your made chang ancelation the parameteri	jes execute zation will b	"Save configuration" l e released.	petore canceling.			
DC analog outputs									
Binary outputs			Cancel						
LEDs			Carroor						
<ul> <li>Select automation f</li> </ul>	functions								
Measurand limits 1-8									
Measurand limits 9-16									
Group indications 1-4									
<ul> <li>Administrative</li> </ul>									
Time synchronization									
Communication Ethern	et								
Communication serial									
Device and language									
<ul> <li>Finish configuration</li> </ul>									
Activation									
Save configuration to	file								
Cancel									
					📃 😔 Lokale	es Intranet		100%	- /

Fig. 7-22 Configure Tab, Cancel Input/output Window

♦ Click the Cancel button in the input/output window.



#### NOTE

After clicking the **Cancel** button, the active set of parameters is copied into the passive set of parameters. This action is the same as **Get device configuration**  $\rightarrow$  **Get active configuration** described in chapter 7.3.1.1.

When you have clicked the **Cancel** button, the parameterization is released and can be run from a different computer if necessary.

# 7.3.2 Access to the Passive Set of Parameters by Multiple Users

#### **Reading the Passive Set of Parameters**

The User Interface allows the simultaneous read access of up to 3 web servers to the passive set of parameters.

#### **Editing the Passive Set of Parameters**

The passive set of parameters can only be edited from one PC or notebook even though multiple users have simultaneous read access.

Once a user changes a parameter on the User Interface, the write access is denied for all other users.

If the write access is blocked, **modified** in brackets will be displayed in the upper right corner of the User Interface. The user making the changes will see **modified** without brackets.

Information       Configure       Value View       Maintenance       SIGNT 7.869.6       modified         Configure device       Onfigure b Operational parameters b Process connections b AC measurement       AC measurement       AC measurement         Open configuration       Open configuration       Rated input voltage       Parameter       Parameter         Process connections       A C measurement       Network type       Pour-wire, three phase, unbalanced       Image: Configuration         Conalog outputs       Binary outputs       Phile       Notage transformer       Con © yes       Primary rated voltage ph-ph       1000.00       V       Secondary rated voltage ph-ph       Secondary rated voltage ph-ph       1000.00       V       Secondary rated voltage ph-ph       2 no © yes       Primary rated voltage ph-ph       1000.00       A       Secondary rated voltage ph-ph       2 no © yes       Primary rated voltage ph-ph       2 no © yes       Primary rated voltage ph-ph       2 no © yes       3 % (of Vrated and Irated)       3 % (of Vrated	?				SIEMENS	SICAM 7K	G966
Configure device       Configure b Operational parameters b Process connections b AC measurement         V Prepare       Configuration         Get device configuration       Open configuration         V Process connections       AC measurement         V Consign parameters       Network type         Process connections       Rated input voltage         AC measurement       DC analog outputs         Binary outputs       Ph/N: 400 V, ph-ph: 690 V ♥         LEDS       Vesterated input voltage         V Select automation functions       Rated input current         Measurand limits 1-8       Current transformer         Measurand limits 9-16       Current transformer         Group indications 1-4       Primary rated current         V Administrative       Secondary rated current         Consoftyrated nucleater NV       C no © yes         Zero point suppression       0.3<% (of Vrated and Irated)         Device and language       Send         V Finish configuration       Send         Second       Send	Information	Configure	Value View	Maintenand	œ	SICAM T 7KG96	modified
Imme synchronization     Calculate VN     C no     C yes       Communication Ethernet     Zero point suppression     0.3     % (of Vrated and Irated)       Device and language     Finish configuration     Send       Activation     Send	Configure device ▼ Prepare Get device configuration fro Open configuration fro ♥ Process connection AC measurement DC analog outputs Binary outputs LEDs ♥ Select automation Measurand limits 1-8 Measurand limits 1-6 Group indications 1-4 ♥ Administrative	Configure Configure T A on m file ters is Functions Functions	Value View jure ► Operational p C measurement Network type Rated input voltage Voltage transformer mary rated voltage ph-ph Rated input current Current transformer Primary rated current Secondary rated current	Parameters ► Proc Parameter Four-wire, three ph. ph-N: 400 V, ph-ph C no © yes 10000.00 100.00 © 1A C 5A C no © yes 1000.00 1.00	ase, unbalanced : 690 V V V V A A	AC measurem	
	Communication Ethern Communication Ethern Communication serial Device and language ▼ Finish configuration Activation Save configuration to Cancel	file	Calculate VN Zero point suppression Send	C no C yes 0.3 % (of Vrated	l and Irated)		

Fig. 7-23 Access Blocked

If a user makes a change, the server starts a 20-minute timer. If no further changes to the set of parameters are entered by the time the timer has counted down, write access is released again for all users. In this case, the modified data are discarded and the passive set of parameters is overwritten with the content of the active set of parameters.

If new changes to the passive set of parameters are made during the 20-minute countdown, the timer is restarted by each action.

If the user has completed his changes to the passive set of parameters or finished the parameterization by clicking the **Cancel** button, write access for all users is also released.

# 7.3.3 Setting the Operational Parameters

In the **Configure** tab you can view and edit the set operational parameters. You can select the parameters in the **Operational** menu in the navigation window. The submenus **Process connections**, **Select automation function** and **Administrative** are available for making the settings. The submenus contain the following elements:

- Process connections
  - AC measurement
  - DC analog outputs
  - Binary outputs
  - LEDs
  - Select automation functions
    - Measurand limits 1-8
    - Measurand limits 9-16
    - Group indications 1-4
- Administrative
  - Time synchronization
  - Communication Ethernet
  - Communication serial
  - Device and language



## NOTE

Observe the procedure for the device configuration described in chapter 7.3.1 when you set the operational parameters.

# 7.3.3.1 Process Connections

# 7.3.3.1.1 AC Measurement

#### Default Settings and Setting Ranges of Measured-value Acquisition

Parameter	Default Setting	Setting Range		
Network type	Four-wire, three phase, unbalanced	Acc. to list box		
		(see chapter 15)		
Rated input voltage	ph-N: AC 400 V (max_AC 347 V for UL)	Acc. to list box		
	nh nh: AC 600 \/	(see chapter 15)		
	(max. AC 600 V for UL)			
Voltage transformer	no	yes no		
Primary rated voltage ph-ph	AC 10000.00 V	AC 100.00 V to 1 000 000.00 V		
Secondary rated voltage ph-ph	AC 100.00 V	AC 1.00 V to 600.00 V		
Rated input current	AC 5 A	AC 1 A AC 5 A		
Current transformer	no	yes no		
Primary rated current	AC 1000.00 A	AC 1.00 A to 100 000.00 A		
Secondary rated current	AC 1.00 A	AC 0.01 A to AC 10.00 A		
Calculate VN *)	yes	yes no		
Zero-point suppression	0.3 %	0.0 % to 10.0 %		

Table 7-2 Settings for Measured-value Acquisition

\*) This option field is only visible in the device variants SICAM T 7KG966x-1xAx0-xAA0.

To change the parameters of the measured-value acquisition, proceed as follows:

In the navigation window, select the Operational menu, then the Process connections submenu and click the AC measurement menu item.

?								SIE	MENS	SIC	AM 7KG9	66
	Information	Configur	e	Value V	liew	N	laintenan	се			SICAM T 7KG96	6
	Configure device ▼ Prepare Get device configuration Open configuration from ♥ Operational parameter ♥ Operational parameter ♥ Process connections AC measurement DC analog outputs Binary outputs LEDs ♥ Select automation fun Measurand limits 9-16 Group indications 1-4 ♥ Administrative Time synchronization Communication Stehrnet Communication serial Device and language ♥ Finish configuration	file s nctions	Config ▼ AC	ure ► Opera measurement Netwo Rated input Voltage tran- hary rated voltage dary rated voltage Rated input Current trans Primary rated Secondary rated Zero point supp Send	tional p t voltage sformer e ph-ph current sformer current current ulate VN oression	Par. Four-wi ph-N: 4 C no 10000.0 100.00 C 1/ C no 1000.00 1.00 0.3	ers ► Prov ameter re, three ph 00 V, ph-ph ⓒ yes 0 A ⓒ 5 A ⓒ yes % (of Vrates	cess con nase, un n: 690 V v v A A A d and Ira	balanced	AC m	easurement	
	Save configuration to file Cancel	2										
Fert	ig							J Lokales	Intranet		<b>a</b> 100%	• //.

The AC measurement input/output window opens.

Fig. 7-24 Configure Tab, AC Measurement Input/output Window

- ♦ Select the desired network type in the Network type list box. The following network types are available:
  - Single-phase network
  - Three-wire network balanced or unbalanced with 2 or 3 current transformers
  - Four-wire network balanced or unbalanced
- ♦ In the Rated input voltage list box select the desired input voltage. The following voltages are available:
  - Phase (ph)-Ground (N): AC 63.5 V or Phase (ph)-Phase (ph): AC 110 V
  - ph-N: AC 110 V or ph-ph: AC 190 V
  - ph-N: AC 230 V or ph-ph: AC 400 V
  - ph-N: AC 400 V (max. AC 347 V for UL) or ph-ph: AC 690 V (max. AC 600 V for UL)
- Click either the yes or the no option button in the Voltage transformer section to specify whether you are using voltage transformers for the measurement between measuring object and measuring device.
- If you use voltage transformers, enter the rated values of the voltage transformers into the fields Primary rated voltage ph-ph and Secondary rated voltage ph-ph. If you do not use voltage transformers, no entries are possible in these fields.

- Select the input current by clicking one of the options offered under **Rated input current**. The following currents are available:
  - AC 1 A
  - AC 5 A
- Click either the yes or the no option button in the Current transformer section to specify whether you are using current transformers for the measurement between measuring object and measuring.
- If you use current transformers, enter the rated values of the current transformer into the fields Primary rated current and Secondary rated current. If you do not use current transformers, no entries are possible in these fields.
- Specify in the Calculate VN section whether the voltage of the neutral conductor must be measured (yes) or calculated (no).



## NOTE

This option field is only visible in the device variants SICAM T 7KG966x-1xAx0-xAA0.



## NOTE

The voltage in the neutral conductor is calculated if it is grounded (standard).

The voltage in the neutral conductor is measured if b is grounded (special connection type).



#### NOTE

If Ethernet communication with **Bus protocol IEC 61850** is active and you change **Net work type** the device will reset.

♦ Click the Send button.

The parameters are transmitted to the device but not enabled yet (passive set of parameters).

If you do not want to make any additional settings, continue with the **activation** of the device configuration according to "Activating the Set of Parameters". If you want to change other settings, enter the changes and then enable the device configuration as described in "Activating the Set of Parameters".

# 7.3.3.1.2 DC Analog Outputs

Only parameterize the DC analog outputs (terminals K2/3 through K8/9) you actually use for the output of measured values.

Default Settings and Setting Ranges of the DC Analog Outputs

Parameter	Default Setting	Setting Range
Measurand	-none-	Acc. to list box
		(see chapter 15)
Output type <sup>1)</sup>	Voltage [V]	Acc. to list box
		(see chapter 15)
Function	Linear	Linear Linear with knee-point Square Square RTE
Output from <sup>1)</sup>	-10.00 V -10.00 mA <sup>2)</sup>	-10.00 V to 9.99 V or -20.00 mA to 19.99 mA <sup>2)</sup>
Output to <sup>1) 3)</sup>	10.00 V 10.00 mA <sup>2)</sup>	-9.99 V to 10.00 V or -19.99 mA to 20.00 mA <sup>2)</sup>
Measurand from <sup>4)</sup> (unit according to measured value)	0.00	-3 450 000 000 000.00 to 3 450 000 000 000.00
Measurand to <sup>4)</sup> (unit according to measured value)	0.00	-3 450 000 000 000.00 to 3 450 000 000 000.00
Knee-point measurand <sup>4)</sup> (unit according to measured value)	0.00	-3 450 000 000 000.00 to 3 450 000 000 000.00
Knee-point output <sup>4)</sup> only at function <b>Linear with knee-point</b> (unit according to measured value)	0.00 V 0.00 mA <sup>2)</sup>	-10.00 V to 10.00 V or -20.00 mA to 20.00 mA <sup>2)</sup>

Table 7-3Settings of the DC Analog Outputs

1) The parameter is only available in the SICAM T firmware V2.05 and higher. If you update the firmware from V2.04 or lower with the saved configuration, the **Output type** is automatically set to **Voltage [V]**, and the values of **Output from** and **Output to** are automatically changed to the default values.

- <sup>2)</sup> The value is displayed if you select **Current [mA]** in the **Output type** list box.
- <sup>3)</sup> Output from < Output to
- <sup>4)</sup> Measurand from ≤ Knee-point measurand ≤ Measurand to. The parameters Knee-point output and Knee-point measurand are visible if you select Linear with knee point in the Function list box.

#### 7 Operation

7.3 Configuration of the Device

To change the parameters of the DC analog outputs, proceed as follows:

In the navigation window, select the **Operational** menu, then the **Process connections** submenu and click **DC analog outputs**.

?							SIEMENS SICAM 7KG966		
	Information Configu	re	Value View	Mair	ntenance		SICAM T 7KG966		
	Configure device	Configure	Operation	nal parameters	<ul> <li>Process con</li> </ul>	nections	<ul> <li>DC analog outputs</li> </ul>		
	▼ Prepare	▼ DC analog outputs							
	Get device configuration								
	Open configuration from file	Terminal	Measurand		Parameter *				
	<ul> <li>Operational parameters</li> </ul>	K2/3	-none- 🗸	Output type	Voltage [V]	•	Output		
	<ul> <li>Process connections</li> </ul>			Eurotion	Linear		. <b>†</b>		
	AC measurement			T diredon	Lillear		to		
	DC analog outputs			Output from	-10.00	V			
	Binary outputs			Output to	10.00	V			
	EDS			Measurand from	0.00		from		
	Measurand limits 1-8			Measurand to	100.00		from to Measurand		
	Measurand limits 9-16	K4/5	-none- 🗸	Output type	Voltage [V]	•	Function: Linear		
	Group indications 1-4			Function	Linear	~			
	▼ Administrative			Output from	-10.00	v	Output		
	Time synchronization			Output to	10.00	v	. <b>†</b> .		
	Communication Ethernet			Measurand from	0.00		to		
	Communication serial			Measurand to	100.00		Knee point		
	Device and language Einish configuration	K6/7	-none- 🗸	Output type	Voltage [V]	•			
	Activation			Function	Linear	~	from Knee to an		
	Save configuration to file			Output from	-10.00	v	point Measurand		
	Cancel			Output to	10.00	v	Function: Linear with knee point		
				Measurand from	0.00		Output		
				Measurand to	100.00		ł		
		К8/9	-none- 🗸	Output type	Voltage [V]	•	to		
				Function	Linear	~			
				Output from	-10.00	V			
				Output to	10.00	V	from		
				Measurand from	0.00		from to Measurand		
				Measurand to	100.00		Function: Square		
		* Please respect the ranges of the measurement of the device							
			Send						

The DC analog outputs input/output window opens.

Fig. 7-25

Configure Tab, DC Analog Outputs Input/output Window



#### NOTE

The bottom right part of the user interface provides representations of the linear characteristic (top), the kneepoint characteristic (middle) and the square characteristic (bottom) of measured values. The characteristics are for your information and do not reflect real measured values.

#### Parameterizing a DC Analog Output, for Example Terminals K2/3

- In the **Measurand** list box select the measured value you want to output via the DC analog output. You can parameterize the DC analog output for the following measured values:
  - Voltages
  - Currents
  - Active, reactive and apparent power
  - Active power factor  $\cos \phi$
  - Power factor PF
  - Phase angle φ
  - Frequency

Select -none- to disable the DC analog output.



## NOTE

Which quantities are offered in the **Measurand** list box depends on the configured network type. The **Network type** is specified in the **Process connections** submenu, **AC measurement** input/output window, see chapter 7.3.3.1.1.

- ♦ In the **Output type** list box, select the following output types for the measured values:
  - Voltage [V]
  - Current [mA]
- Select one of the list box Function to specify whether to output the measured value as a Linear characteristic, as Linear characteristic with knee-point, as Square characteristic, or as Square RTE.

#### **Output as Linear Characteristic**

- ♦ Enter the start value of the measurement in the **Measurand from** field.
- ♦ Enter the final value of the measurement in the Measurand to field.

#### **Output as Linear Characteristic with Knee-point**

- ♦ Enter the start value of the measurement in the **Measurand from** field.
- ♦ Enter the final value of the measurement in the Measurand to field.
- Enter the value at which the knee-point is displayed on the x-axis of the characteristic in the Knee point measurand field.
- Enter the value at which the knee-point is displayed on the y-axis of the characteristic in the Knee point output field.

#### **Output as Square Characteristic**

- ♦ Enter the start value of the measurement in the **Measurand from** field.
- ♦ Enter the final value of the measurement in the Measurand to field.

#### **Output as Square RTE Characteristic**

- ♦ Enter the start value of the measurement in the **Measurand from** field.
- ♦ Enter the final value of the measurement in the Measurand to field.
- Parameterize the other DC analog outputs or click the **Send** button to leave these DC analog outputs unchanged.

After clicking the **Send** button, the parameters are transmitted to the device but not enabled yet (passive set of parameters).

If you do not want to make any additional settings, continue with the **activation** of the device configuration according to "Activating the Set of Parameters". If you want to change other settings, enter the changes and then enable the device configuration as described in "Activating the Set of Parameters".

# 7.3.3.1.3 Binary Outputs

#### Default Settings and Setting Ranges of the Binary Outputs

Parameter	Default Setting	Setting Range
Source type	Indication	Indication Energy counter
Indication <sup>1)</sup>	-none-	Acc. to list box
		(see chapter 15)
Energy counter <sup>2)</sup>	-none-	Acc. to list box
		(see chapter 15)
Source inverted <sup>1)</sup>	no	no yes
Operating mode <sup>1)</sup>	Persistent	Acc. to list box
		(see chapter 15)
Energy increase per pulse <sup>2)</sup>	1.0 Wh	0.1 Wh/VAh/varh to 1 000 000 Wh/VAh/varh
Output time pulse operating mode <sup>3)</sup>	20 = 200 ms	50 ms to 3 600 000 ms

 Table 7-4
 Settings of Binary Outputs

<sup>1)</sup> Only if source type = indication

<sup>2)</sup> Only if source type = energy counter

<sup>3)</sup> Only if source type = indication and pulse or pulse with retrigger or source type = energy counter

To change the outputs of a binary output, proceed as follows:

In the navigation window, select the Operational menu, then the Process connections submenu and click Binary outputs.

The Binary outputs input/output window opens.

?							SIEMI	INS	SICAN	A 7KG966
	Information	Configur	e	Valu	e View	Maintenance			510	AM T 7KG966
	Configure device		Configu	ire 🕨 Op	erational pa	arameters 🕨 Process co	onnections  Binary outputs			
	Prepare		▼ Bin	ary output	s					
	Get device configuration	on								
	Open configuration fro	om file	Termina	d in the second s		Source	Pa	ramete		
	<ul> <li>Operational paramet</li> </ul>	ters	G1/3				Source type	0	Indication	Energy counter
	<ul> <li>Process connection</li> </ul>	S		Indication	Device Ok		Source inverted	G	no. O vec	
	AC measurement				[Denies of	`	Orașe li se se de	Dec	The weat	
	DC analog outputs						Operating mode	Per	sistent	
	Binary outputs		G1/2				Source type	C	Indication 🧕	Energy counter
	Select automation f	functions		Counter	WPa_sup	▼	Energy increase per pulse	1.00		Wh
	Measurand limits 1-8	luncuons					Output time for pulse operating mode	20		* 10 ms
	Measurand limits 9-16									
	Group indications 1-4			Sen	d					
	Administrative									
	Time synchronization									
	Communication Ethern	et								
	Communication serial									
	Device and language									
	<ul> <li>Finish configuration</li> </ul>									
	Activation									
	Save configuration to	file								
	Cancel									
					_					
Fer	rtig						Lokales Intra	net		🔍 100% 🔻 //

Fig. 7-26 Configure Tab, Binary Outputs Input/output Window



#### NOTE

The parameterization of both binary outputs is identical. figure 7-26 depicts binary output **Terminal G1/3** as output for indications and binary output **Terminal G1/2** as energy counter.

You can only set either an indication or an energy counter for a binary output.

Parameterizing an Indication (see figure 7-26, for example terminal G1/3)

- ♦ Select the Indication option button under Source type.
- Select the source of the indication from the **Indication** list box. You can select from the following indications:
  - Ready and status indications, for example Device OK, Modbus TCP OK
  - Indications about present device activities, for example Settings load
  - Group indication, example Group indication 2
  - Error indications, for example Battery Failure, Ethernet Link Error
  - Administrative indications, for example Daylight Saving Time
  - Limit violation indications, for example Limit Violation 1 (see chapter 7.3.3.2)
  - Communication indications, for example Indication 1 from Remote
  - Rotation voltage

Select -none- to disable the binary output.

In the Source inverted section select whether you want to invert the indication for the output (yes) or not (no).

#### 7 Operation

7.3 Configuration of the Device

- Select the output mode at the binary outputs in the **Operating mode** list box. The following output types are available:
  - **Persistent**: The binary output has the status ON or OFF. If the indication becomes invalid, the binary output continues to maintain its current status.



Persistent with fail save: If the indication becomes invalid, the binary output switches into the OFF state, that is if Source inverted = no, or it switches into the ON state if Source inverted = yes.



- Fig. 7-28 Persistent with Fail Save
  - Pulse without retrigger: This indication is output as pulse. If the indication changes again while the
    output pulse is ON, the pulse output time is not restarted. This means that a change of the indication
    during the pulse output will be ignored.



Fig. 7-29 Pulse without Retrigger

- **Pulse with retrigger**: This indication is output as pulse. The output pulse is retriggered if the indication is changed during the pulse output. This means that the pulse output is extended.





- If you have selected one of the two Pulse types in the Operating mode list box, enter an output time x (in x \*10 ms) into the Output time for pulse operating mode field.
- Parameterize the second binary output (e.g. energy counter) or click the Send button to leave it unchanged.

After clicking the **Send** button, the parameters are transmitted to the device but not enabled yet (passive set of parameters).

If you do not want to make any additional settings, continue with the activation of the device configuration according to "Activating the Set of Parameters". If you want to change other settings, enter the changes and then enable the device configuration as described in "Activating the Set of Parameters".

#### Behavior when Activating the Set of Parameters after the Set of Parameters was Changed

#### Persistent:

The binary output is set to the new status (ON or OFF) as defined by the current indication.

#### Pulse:

If the binary output is ON in **pulse** mode while activating the set of parameters, the binary output is immediately switched to the OFF status after the set of parameters has been successfully activated. This happens even if the parameterized **Output time for pulse operating mode** has not yet elapsed.

#### Parameterizing an Energy Counter (see figure 7-26, for example terminal G1/2)

- In the Source type section select the Energy counter option button.
- ♦ Select the source of the counter from the **Counter** list box. You can select from the following counters:
  - Active power supply and demand
  - Reactive power inductive and capacitive
  - Apparent power

Select -none- to disable the binary output.

Enter the increment (in Wh/VAh/varh) for energy counting in the Energy increase per pulse field.

Parameterize the second binary output (indication or energy counter) or click the **Send** button to leave it unchanged.

After clicking the **Send** button, the parameters are transmitted to the device but not enabled yet (passive set of parameters).

If you do not want to make any additional settings, continue with the **activation** of the device configuration according to "Activating the Set of Parameters". If you want to change other settings, enter the changes and then enable the device configuration as described in "Activating the Set of Parameters".

## 7.3.3.1.4 LEDs

#### **Default Settings of the LEDs**

LED	Default Setting	Setting Range
RUN	Device ready	Not settable
ERROR	-none-	Indicates an error and indicates according to parameterization Acc. to list box (see chapter 15)
H1	-none-	Acc. to list box (see chapter 15)
H2	-none-	Acc. to list box (see chapter 15)
Indication inverted	no	no yes

Table 7-5 LED Settings

To change the outputs of the LEDs H1, H2, ERROR, proceed as follows:

In the navigation window, select the **Operational** menu, then the **Process connections** submenu and click **LEDs**.
The LEDs input/output window opens.

?	D					SIE	MENS	SIC	AM 7KG966
	Information	Configur	e	Value View	Mai	ntenance			SICAM T 7KG966
	Configure device		Config	gure 🕨 Operational par	rameters	Process con	nnections 🕨	LEDs	
	▼ Prepare		▼ Li	EDs					
	Get device configurati	ion							
	Open configuration fro	om file	LED	Indication		Pa	rameter		
	<ul> <li>Operational parame</li> </ul>	ters		Rettony Failure		To disa tina incontan	. © no (	O ves	
	Process connection	ns		Dattery Failure	•	Indication inverted			
	AC measurement		H2	Modbus TCP OK	-	Indication inverter		yes	
	DC analog outputs		112	Initiabus for oix		Indicadorranvertee			
	Binary outputs		Error	Rotation Voltage Clock	wise 🔻	Indication inverted	d 🖲 no (	🔿 yes	
	LEDs			, ,					
	Select automation	functions	_						
	Measurand limits 1-8			Send					
	Measurand limits 9-16								
	Group indications 1-4								
	Administrative								
	Time synchronization								
	Communication Ethern	net							
	Communication serial								
	Device and language								
	<ul> <li>Finish configuration</li> </ul>								
	Activation								
	Save configuration to	file							
	Cancel								
					_				
_			_						
						📋 🛛 🚽 Lokale:	s Intranet		100% 👻 🥼

Fig. 7-31 Configure Tab, LEDs Input/output Window

- Select the indication to be assigned to the corresponding LED from the H1 or H2 list box. You can select from the following indications:
  - Ready and status indications, for example Device OK, Modbus TCP OK
  - Indications about present device activities, for example Settings load
  - Group indication, example Group indication 2
  - Error indications, for example Battery Failure, Ethernet Link Error
  - Administrative indications, for example Daylight Saving Time
  - Limit violation indications, for example Limit Violation 1 (see chapter 7.3.3.2)
  - Communication indications, for example Indication 1 from Remote
  - Rotation voltage

Select -none- to disable the corresponding LED.

- In the Indication inverted section select whether you want to invert the indication for the output (yes) or not (no).
- ♦ Click the Send button.

The parameters are transmitted to the device but not enabled yet (passive set of parameters).

If you do not want to make any additional settings, continue with the **activation** of the device configuration according to "Activating the Set of Parameters". If you want to change other settings, enter the changes and then enable the device configuration as described in "Activating the Set of Parameters".

#### 7 Operation

7.3 Configuration of the Device

#### Behavior of the LEDs



## 7.3.3.2 Automation Functions

#### 7.3.3.2.1 Measurand Limits

In the **Select automation functions** menu you can set upper or lower limits for up to 16 measured values. Limit violations of the upper or lower value range can be output as indications. Up to 4 limit value violations can be signaled at the device via the two binary outputs and the LEDs H1 and H2. Furthermore, all 16 limit violations can be sent to peripheral devices via Ethernet.

The programmable limits are divided into two groups **Measurand limits 1-8** and **Measurand limits 9-16**. The parameterization is identical for all limits.

#### Default Settings and Setting Ranges of the Limits

Parameter	Default Setting	Setting Range
Measurand	-none-	Acc. to list box
		(see chapter 15)
Limit	0.0	-1 000 000 000 to 1 000 000 000 (unit)
Limit type	Lower	Lower Upper
Hysteresis (%)	1.0	0.0 to 10.0
Violation indication	Limit Violation x (x = 1 to 16)	The name of the limit violation indication is customizable.

#### Parameterizing a Limit

To change for example limit 1, proceed as follows:

In the navigation window, select the Operational menu, then the Select automation functions submenu and click Measurand limits 1-8.

The Measurand limits input/output window opens.

?											SIEMENS	SIC	AM 7KG966	
	Information	Configur	e		Val	ue View		Mair	ntenan	ce			SICAM T 7KG966	
	Configure device		Co	nfigure	► 0	perational	paran	ieters	► Sele	ect a	utomation funct	ions 🕨	Measurand limits	
	▼ Prepare			▼ Measurand limits										
	Get device configurati Open configuration fro	on om file		Meas	urand		Par	ameter				Violation ir	dication	
	<ul> <li>Operational parame</li> </ul>	ters	1	Va	-	Limit	0.00			v	Limit Violation 1			
	▼ Process connection AC measurement	IS				Limit type	œ	Lower	C Upp	er				
	DC analog outputs					Hysteresis	1.00			%				
	LEDs		2	Vbc	-	Limit	0.00			٧	Limit Violation 2			
	<ul> <li>Select automation</li> <li>Measurand limits 1-8</li> </ul>	functions		,		Limit type	œ	Lower	O Uppe	er				
	Measurand limits 9-16					Hysteresis	1.00			%				
	Group indications 1-4		3	Qa	-	Limit	0.00			var	Limit Violation 3			
	<ul> <li>Administrative</li> <li>Time synchronization</li> </ul>			,		Limit type	œ	Lower	O Upp	er				
	Communication Ethern	iet				Hysteresis	1.00			%				
	Communication serial		4	cos φ	(a) 🔻	Limit	0.00				Limit Violation 4			
	Device and language ▼ Finish configuration					Limit type	c	Lower	O Uppe	er				
	Activation					Hysteresis	1.00			%				
	Save configuration to	file	5	φc	•	Limit	0.00			۰	Limit Violation 5			
	Cancel					Limit type	o	Lower	O Upp	er				
										٩	okales Intranet		🔍 100% 🔻	1

Fig. 7-33 Configure Tab, Measurand Limits 1-8 Input/output Window (Detail)

- Select the measured value for which you want to parameterize the limit value indication from the Measurand list box. You can parameterize a limit value indication for the following measured values:
  - Voltages
  - Currents
  - Active, reactive and apparent power
  - Active power factor  $\cos \varphi$
  - Power factor
  - Phase angle  $\varphi$
  - Frequency

Select -none- to disable the limit value indication.



#### NOTE

Which quantities are offered in the **Measurand** list box depends on the configured network type. The **Network type** is specified in the **Process connections** submenu, **AC measurement** input/output window, see chapter 7.3.3.1.1.

- Enter a limit value into the **Parameter** column in the **Limit type** option field that lies below the permitted value range (**Lower** limit value) or above the permitted value range (**Upper** limit value).
- ♦ Enter the limit value into the Limit field.

♦ In the **Hysteresis** field enter a value for the hysteresis of the limit value violation.



- Enter a name for the limit violation indication in the Violation indication field. By doing so, the original entry is overwritten.
- ♦ Click the Send button.

After clicking the **Send** button, the parameters are transmitted to the device but not enabled yet (passive set of parameters).

If you do not want to make any additional settings, continue with the **activation** of the device configuration according to "Activating the Set of Parameters". If you want to change other settings, enter the changes and then enable the device configuration as described in "Activating the Set of Parameters".

#### 7.3.3.2.2 Group Indications

In the **Select automation functions** menu, up to 4 **Group indications** can be parameterized and each of them can be assigned up to 4 logically linked single-point indications. The single point indications can be inverted.

#### Default Settings and Setting of the Group Indications

Parameter	Default Setting	Setting Range
Source	-none-	Acc. to list box (see chapter 15)
Source inverted	no	no yes
Logic operation	NONE	NONE OR AND
Group indication name	Group Indication x	Any

#### Rule for Linking Indications to a Group Indication

In a group indication, up to 4 indications can sequentially be linked logically. The indications 1 to 4 are always linked successively as follows:

Indication 1 with Indication 2 = Indication 1/2

Indication 1/2 with Indication 3 = Indication 1/2/3

Indication 1/2/3 with Indication 4 = Group indication

	Group indications						
	Cource				Daramator		Group indication name
			~		Farameter		Group indication name
1	Device OK	Source inverted	•	O Nec	Logic operation		Group Indication 1
			110	yes		AND OR NONE	
2	Battery Failure			U Vec			
			110	yes		AND OR NONE	
3	Limit Violation 1		0	۲		000	
	-		no	yes		AND OR NONE	
4	Indication 1 from Remote		$\odot$	0			
			no	yes			







Fig. 7-36 Example: Linking 2 Indications to a Group Indication

#### Parameterizing a Group Indication

To change for example group indication 1, proceed as follows:

In the navigation window, select the Operational parameters menu, then the Select automation functions submenu and click Group indications 1-4.

The Group indications input/output window opens.

?					SIEMEN	S SICAM 7KG966
Information Configur	e Value View	Maintenance				SICAM T 7KG966
Configure device	Configure 🕨 Operational para	ameters 🕨 Select au	itomation fi	unctions 🕨 Gro	up indications	
▼ Prepare	Group indications					
Open configuration from file	Courses			Devenueter		Course in direction more
Operational parameters	Source		0.0	Parameter		Group Indication name
▼ Process connections	1 Battery Failure	<ul> <li>Source inverted</li> </ul>	no ves	Logic operation	AND OR NONE	Group Indication 1
AC measurement		_				
DC analog outputs	2 Ethernet Link Error	<u>•</u>	no ves		AND OR NONE	
Binary outputs	The Destation From		0 0		0 0 0	
LEDs	3 Time Synchronization Error	<u> </u>	no yes		AND OR NONE	
<ul> <li>Select automation functions</li> </ul>	Drimmer NTD Service From		• •			
Measurand limits 1-8	4 Primary NTP Server End		no yes			
Measurand limits 9-16	1 Analog Output 1 - Load Erro	Source inverted	00	Logic operation	0 0 0	Group Indication 2
Group indications 1-4	1 prenarog o apar 1 - Load Erro		no yes	Logic operation	AND OR NONE	
▼ Administrative	2 Analog Output 2 - Load Erro	or 💌	00		0 0 0	
Time synchronization		_	no yes		AND OR NONE	
Communication Ethernet	3 Analog Output 3 - Load Erro	or 💌	no ves		AND OR NONE	
Communication serial	4 Angles Output 4 Load Erro		0 0			
Device and language	4 JAnalog Output 4 - Load End	<u></u>	no yes			
Finish configuration	1 Device OK	<ul> <li>Source inverted</li> </ul>	• •	Logic operation	$\circ \circ \circ$	Group Indication 3
Activation			no yes		AND OR NONE	
Cancel	2 Settings Load	-	• •		$\circ \circ \circ$	
Concer	, -	_	no yes		AND OR NONE	
	3 Settings Check	•	• •		0 0 0	
			no yes		AND OR NONE	
	4 -none-	<b>Y</b>	0 0			
		_	G C		0 0 0	
	1 -none-	<ul> <li>Source inverted</li> </ul>	no ves	Logic operation	AND OR NONE	Group Indication 4
	2	-	0 0		0 0 0	
	2		no yes		AND OR NONE	
	3 -none-	-	© ©		<b>•</b> • •	
		_	no yes		AND OR NONE	
	4 -none-	<b>V</b>	no ves			
	Send					
					K Internet	100% 🕶 ///

Fig. 7-37 Configure Tab, Group Indications Input/output Window (Detail)

- For Group Indication 1, select those indications which you want to assign to Group Indication 1 in the up to 4 Source selection lists. The following indications can be assigned to a group indication:
  - Ready and status indications, for example Device OK, Modbus TCP OK
  - Indications about present device activities, for example Settings load
  - Group indication, example Group indication 2
  - Error indications, for example Battery Failure, Ethernet Link Error
  - Administrative indications, for example Daylight Saving Time
  - Limit violation indications, for example Limit Violation 1 (see chapter 7.3.3.2)
  - Communication indications, for example Indication 1 from Remote
  - Rotation voltage

If you select -none- for all 4 indications of a group indication, the respective group indication is inactive.

♦ Click the Send button.

After clicking the **Send** button, the parameters are transmitted to the device but not enabled yet (passive set of parameters).

If you do not want to make any additional settings, continue with the **activation** of the device configuration according to "Activating the Set of Parameters". If you want to change other settings, enter the changes and then enable the device configuration as described in "Activating the Set of Parameters".

NOTE

## 7.3.4 Setting Administrative Parameters

In the **Configure** tab you can view and if necessary edit the administrative settings. You can select the parameters in the **Administrative** menu in the navigation window. These parameters can be changed in the input/ output windows **Time synchronization**, **Communication** (consisting of **Communication Ethernet** and **Communication serial**) and **Device and language**.

# 1

Observe the procedure for the device configuration described in chapter 7.3.1 when setting the administrative parameters.

## 7.3.4.1 Time Synchronization

#### Default Settings and Setting Ranges of the Time Synchronization

Parameter	Default Setting	Setting Range						
Source time synchronization	Internal	Acc. to list box (see chapter 15)						
Time zone offset to UTC	+00:00	-12 to +13 (hours) (in increments of 0.5 h)						
Daylight Saving Time switchover	yes	no yes						
DST offset	+01:00	0 to + 2 (hours) (in increments of 0.5 h)						
Start of DST	March Last week Sunday 02:00 AM	Acc. to list boxes (see chapter 15)						
End of DST	October Last week Sunday 03:00 AM	Acc. to list boxes (see chapter 15)						
Additional Parameters if the	Source is Ethernet NTP (Mo	odbus TCP and IEC 61850)						
Primary NTP server IP address	192.168.0.254	Any						
Secondary NTP server IP address	192.168.0.253	Any No polling of the NTP server if 0.0.0.0 was entered						
Error indication after	10 min	2 min to 120 min						
Additional Parameter if the	Additional Parameter if the Source is Fieldbus (Modbus RTU and IEC 60870-5-103)							
Error indication after	10 min	2 min to 120 min						

Table 7-8 Time Synchronization Settings

To change the time synchronization, proceed as follows:

♦ In the navigation window, click the **Administrative** menu and then **Time synchronization**.

```
The Time synchronization input/output window opens.
```

Information     Configure     Value View     Maintenance       Configure device     Configure > Administrative > Time synchronization       Y Prepare         Get device configuration         Open configuration fine         Y Process connections         AC measurement         D canalog outputs         Binary outputs         EBb         Y Select automation functions         Measurand limits 1-8         Measurand limits 9-16         Group indications 1.4         Y Administrative         Time synchronization         Communication Betweet         Communication Betweet         Communication Betweet         Seve configuration to file         Cannel         Seve configuration to file         Cannel         Seve configuration to file         Cancel	ו				SIEMENS SICAM 7KG96
Configure ≥ Administrative ≥ Time synchronization         V Propare         Get device configuration         Open configuration file         V Operational parameters         Source time synchronization         Internal         V Process connections         AC measurement         DC analog outputs         LEDs         V Select automation functions         Measurend limits 1-8         Measurend limits 1-6         Group indications 1-4         V Administrative         Time synchronization         Configure > Administrative         Time synchronization         Measurend limits 1-8         Group indications 1-4         V Administrative         Time synchronization         Last week         Sunday         Oper configuration to file         Send	Information	Configure	Value View	Maintenance	
▼ Prepare       ▼ Time synchronization         Get device configuration from file       Parameter         ♥ Operational parameters       Source time synchronization         ♥ Operational parameters       Source time synchronization         ♥ Process connections       Ime zone offset to UTC         AC measurement       Daylight Saving Time switchover       On o ● yes         Binary outputs       DST offset       +01:00 ▼         LEDs       Start of DST       March ▼         ♥ Administrative       Sunday ♥         Time synchronization       End of DST         Communication Start       Sunday ♥         Prinsic configuration       Sunday ♥         Prinsic configuration       Sunday ♥         Save configuration to file Cancel       Send	Configure device	0	onfigure 🕨 Administrat	ive  Time synchronizat	tion
Get device configuration       Operational parameters            • Operational parameters        Source time synchronization             • Process connections        Time zone offset to UTC             AC measurement         De analog outputs        Daylight Saving Time switchover             De analog outputs        Daylight Saving Time switchover             Descent automation functions           Dast offset             Veseurand limits 1-8           Start of DST          Measurand limits 1-8           Sunday          Measurand limits 1-8           Sunday             Machinetative           End of DST             Time synchronization         Communication Ethernet         Communication Ethernet         Communication serial           Sunday             Device and language           Sinday             Prinsic configuration to file         Cancel             Cancel	▼ Prepare		▼ Time synchronization		
Oper configuration from file       Parameter <ul> <li>Operational parameters</li> <li>Source time synchronization</li> <li>Internal</li> <li>Time zone offset to UTC</li> <li>O0:00</li> <li>Operational parameters</li> <li>Time zone offset to UTC</li> <li>O0:00</li> <li>Operational parameters</li> <li>Time zone offset to UTC</li> <li>O0:00</li> <li>Operational parameters</li> <li>Time zone offset to UTC</li> <li>OD:00</li> <li>Operational parameters</li> <li>Daylight Saving Time switchover</li> <li>On o • yes</li> <li>DST offset</li> <li>Hol:00</li> <li>Start of DST</li> <li>March</li> <li>Start of DST</li> <li>March</li> <li>Sunday</li> <li>Sounday</li> <li>Cotober</li> <li>Sounday</li> <li>End of DST</li> <li>October</li> <li>Sounday</li>             &lt;</ul>	Get device configurat	ion			
▼ Operational parameters       Source time synchronization         ▼ Process connections       Time zone offset to UTC         AC measurement       Daylight Saving Time switchover         D C analog outputs       Daylight Saving Time switchover         Binary outputs       Daylight Saving Time switchover         LEDs       DST offset         ▼ Select automation functions       Start of DST         Measurand limits 1-8       Last week         Measurand limits 9-16       Sunday         Group indications 1-4       2:00 AM ✓         ▼ Administrative       End of DST         Time synchronization       Last week ✓         Communication serial       Sunday ✓         Device and language       3:00 AM ✓         ✓ Finish configuration to file       Send         Cancel       Send	Open configuration fr	om file	Paramete	r	
▼ Process connections       Time zone offset to UTC       00:00 ♥         AC measurement       Daylight Saving Time switchover       0 no ● yes         Daylight Saving Time switchover       0 no ● yes         Binary outputs       DST offset       +01:00 ♥         LEDs       Start of DST       March ♥         ▼ Select automation functions       Start of DST       March ♥         Measurand limits 1-3       Last week ♥         Measurand limits 9-16       Sunday ♥         Group indications 1-4       2:00 AM ♥         ▼ Administrative       End of DST         Time synchronization       Last week ♥         Communication serial       Sunday ♥         Device and language       3:00 AM ♥         V Finish configuration to file       Send         Cancel       Send	<ul> <li>Operational parame</li> </ul>	ters	Source time synchronization	Internal V	
AC measurement       Imme ZME Orise to OL       00:00 ves         DC analog outputs       Daylight Saving Time switchover       O no O yes         Binary outputs       DST offset       +01:00 v         LEDS       DST offset       +01:00 v         V Select automation functions       Start of DST       March v         Measurand limits 1:8       Last week v         Measurand limits 9:16       Sunday v         Group indications 1:4       2:00 AM v         V Administrative       End of DST         Time synchronization       Last week v         Communication Ethernet       Last week v         Communication serial       Sunday v         Device and language       3:00 AM v         V Finish configuration       Send	<ul> <li>Process connection</li> </ul>	ns –	Time zone officiat to LITC		
DC analog outputs       Daylight Saving Time switchover       Ono       yes         Binary outputs       DST offset       +01:00 V         LEDs       Start of DST       March         V select automation functions       Start of DST       March         Measurand limits 1-8       Last week       V         Measurand limits 9-16       Sunday       V         Group indications 1-4       2:00 AM       V         V Administrative       End of DST       October         Time synchronization       Last week       V         Communication Serial       Sunday       V         Device and language       3:00 AM       V         V Finish configuration       Send       Send         Save configuration to file       Send       Send	AC measurement		Time zone onset to ore	00.00	
Binary outputs     DST offset     +01:00 ♥       LEDs     Start of DST     March ♥       Measurand lmits 1-8     Last week ♥       Measurand lmits 9-16     Sunday ♥       Group indications 1-4     2:00 AM ♥       ▼ Administrative     End of DST       Time synchronization     End of DST       Communication serial     Sunday ♥       Device and language     3:00 AM ♥       ▼ Finish configuration to file     Send       Cancel     Send	DC analog outputs		Daylight Saving Time switchover	🔿 no 💿 yes	
LEDs       Start of DST         ▼ Select automation functions       Start of DST         Measurand limits 1-8       Last week         Group indications 1-4       Sunday         ▼ Administrative       End of DST         Time synchronization       End of DST         Communication serial       Sunday         Device and language       3:00 AM         ▼ Finish configuration to file       Send         Cancel       Send	Binary outputs		DST offset	+01:00 🗸	
▼ Select automation functions       Decretors of inflicting inflictin	LEDs		Start of DST	March	
Measurand limits 1-8       Last week ▼         Measurand limits 9-16       Sunday ▼         Group indications 1-4       2:00 AM ▼         ▼ Administrative       End of DST         Time synchronization       End of DST         Communication Ethernet       Last week ▼         Communication serial       Sunday ▼         Perice and language       3:00 AM ▼         Activation       Save configuration to file         Cancel       Send	<ul> <li>Select automation</li> </ul>	functions	541001001		
Measurand limits 9-16       Sunday         Group indications 1-4       2:00 AM ✓         Administrative       End of DST         Communication Ethernet       Last week         Communication serial       Sunday         Device and language       3:00 AM ✓         ✓ Finish configuration       3:00 AM ✓         Activation       Send	Measurand limits 1-8	-		Last week	
Group indications 1-4       2:00 AM ▼         ▼ Administrative       End of DST         Time synchronization       End of DST         Communication Ethernet       Last week ▼         Communication serial       Sunday ▼         Device and language       3:00 AM ▼         ▼ Finish configuration       3:00 AM ▼         Activation       Send         Save configuration to file       Send	Measurand limits 9-16			Sunday 🗸	
▼ Administrative     End of DST       Time synchronization     End of DST       Communication Ethernet     Last week ∨       Communication serial     Sunday ∨       Device and language     3:00 AM ∨       ▼ Finish configuration     Send       Save configuration to file     Send	Group indications 1-4			2:00 AM	
Time synchronization     Certo br Us1       Communication Ethernet     Last week ▼       Communication serial     Sunday ▼       Device and language     3:00 AM ▼       Activation     Send       Save configuration to file     Send	<ul> <li>Administrative</li> </ul>		5-1-(D07		
Communication Ethernet     Last week       Communication serial     Sunday       Device and language     3:00 AM          • Finish configuration       Activation       Save configuration to file       Cancel	Time synchronization		End of DST	October	
Communication serial Device and language ▼ Finish configuration Activation Save configuration to file Cancel	Communication Etherr	net		Last week 🗸	
Device and language	Communication serial			Sunday V	
▼ Finish configuration     0.00 AW       Activation       Save configuration to file       Cancel	Device and language			2:00 AM	
Activation Save configuration to file Send Cancel	<ul> <li>Finish configuration</li> </ul>			13.00 AIVI	
Save configuration to file Send	Activation				
Cancel	Save configuration to	file	Send		
	Cancel				

Fig. 7-38 Configure Tab, Time Synchronization Input/output Window, Ethernet NTP Selected

- ♦ Select one of the three following sources from the **Source time synchronization** list box:
  - Internal (no time synchronization)
  - Ethernet NTP
  - Fieldbus
- ♦ Parameterize the time synchronization according to the selected source.

#### Internal Time Synchronization

- ♦ Select Internal as the source from the Source time synchronization list box:
- ♦ In the Time zone offset to UTC list box select the time difference to UTC (Universal Time Coordinated).
- The option buttons at **Daylight Saving Time switchover** allow you to enable (yes) or disable (no) the automatic Daylight Saving Time adjustment.

If you have selected the **no** option button, the time synchronization is complete. Click the **Send** button in this case. If you have selected the **yes** option button, continue the parameterization as follows:

- ♦ Select the time difference in the DST offset list box.
- In the list boxes under Start of DST specify the month, week, day and time for starting Daylight Saving Time.
- In the list boxes under End of DST specify the month, week, day and time for switching back to standard time.
- ♦ Click the Send button.

After clicking the **Send** button, the parameters are transmitted to the device but not enabled yet (passive set of parameters).

#### 7 Operation

7.3 Configuration of the Device

If you do not want to make any additional settings, continue with the **activation** of the device configuration according to "Activating the Set of Parameters". If you want to change other settings, enter the changes and then enable the device configuration as described in "Activating the Set of Parameters".

#### Time Synchronization via Ethernet NTP

- ♦ Select Ethernet NTP as the source from the Source time synchronization list box:
- Enter the IP address in the Primary NTP server IP address field.
- ♦ Enter the IP address of the redundant NTP server in the Secondary NTP server IP address field.
- In the Error indication after field enter the time in min after which the operational indication "Clock error" is output.
- ♦ Select the time difference to UTC in the Time zone offset to UTC list box.
- The option buttons at **Daylight Saving Time switchover** allow you to enable (yes) or disable (no) the automatic Daylight Saving Time adjustment.

If you have selected the **no** option button, the time synchronization is complete. Click the **Send** button in this case. If you have selected the yes option button, continue the parameterization as follows:

- Select the time difference in the **DST offset** list box.
- In the list boxes under Start of DST specify the month, week, day and time for starting Daylight Saving Time.
- In the list boxes under End of DST specify the month, week, day and time for switching back to standard time.
- Click the Send button.

After clicking the **Send** button, the parameters are transmitted to the device but not enabled yet (passive set of parameters).

If you do not want to make any additional settings, continue with the **activation** of the device configuration according to "Activating the Set of Parameters". If you want to change other settings, enter the changes and then enable the device configuration as described in "Activating the Set of Parameters".

#### Time Synchronization via Fieldbus

- Select Fieldbus as the source from the Source time synchronization list box:
- In the Error indication after field enter the time in min after which the operational indication "Clock error" is output.
- ♦ Select the time difference to UTC in the **Time zone offset to UTC** list box.
- The option buttons at **Daylight Saving Time switchover** allow you to enable (yes) or disable (no) the automatic Daylight Saving Time adjustment.

If you have selected the **no** option button, the time synchronization is complete. Click the **Send** button in this case. If you have selected the **yes** option button, continue the parameterization as follows:

- ♦ Select the time difference in the DST offset list box.
- In the list boxes under Start of DST specify the month, week, day and time for starting Daylight Saving Time.
- In the list boxes under End of DST specify the month, week, day and time for switching back to standard time.
- Click the **Send** button.

After clicking the **Send** button, the parameters are transmitted to the device but not enabled yet (passive set of parameters).

If you do not want to make any additional settings, continue with the **activation** of the device configuration according to "Activating the Set of Parameters". If you want to change other settings, enter the changes and then enable the device configuration as described in "Activating the Set of Parameters".

## 7.3.4.2 Ethernet Communication

### Default Settings and Setting Ranges of the Ethernet Communication

Parameter	Default Setting	Setting Range
IP address <sup>1)</sup>	192.168.0.55	Any 0.0.0.0 = DHCP
Subnet mask <sup>1)</sup>	255.255.255.0	Any
Default gateway <sup>1)</sup>	192.168.0.1	Any
Enable SNMP	no	no yes
Bus protocol	Modbus TCP	Modbus TCP IEC 61850 -none-
Bus	Protocol Modbus TCP	
Use a user-port number <sup>2)</sup>	no	no yes
User-port number <sup>2)</sup> (can only be set when <i>Use a user-port</i> <i>number</i> is parameterized with <i>yes</i> )	10000	10000 to 65535
Access rights for user port (can only be set when <i>Use a user-port</i> <i>number</i> is parameterized with <i>yes</i> )	Full	Full Read only
Access rights for port 502	Full	Full Read only
Keep Alive time	10 s	0 s = switch off 1 s to 65 535 s
Communication supervision time	600 * 100 ms	0 s = none 100 ms to 6 553 400 ms
Bu	s Protocol IEC 61850	
IED name	SICAMT_00001	Max. 28 characters Only a-z, A-Z, 0-9, and the underline (_) are permitted. The first character must be an alphabetical character.
Voltage - Dead band	5 %	1 % to 5 %, in 1-% steps
Current - Dead band	5 %	1 % to 5 %, in 1-% steps
Power - Dead band	5 %	1 % to 5 %, in 1-% steps
Power factor - Dead band	5 %	2 % to 5 %, in 1-% steps
Frequency - Dead band	0.05 %	0.02 % 0.05 %

Table 7-9 Ethernet Communication Settings

- 1) After the parameter changes have been enabled, the device will reset.
- After enabling the parameter changes, any currently active Modbus TCP connections will be closed. The Modbus TCP client must later reopen these connections.

To change the Ethernet communication settings, proceed as follows:

In the navigation window, click the Administrative menu and then Communication Ethernet.
 The Communication Ethernet input/output window with Protocol Modbus TCP opens.

1						SIEMENS	SICAM 7KG966
Information	Configur	ve Va	ilue View	м	aintenance		SICAM T 7KG966
Configure device		Configure 🕨	Administrativ	e 🕨 Cor	nmunication	_	
▼ Prepare		▼ Communic	ation Ethernet		_		
Get device configurati	on						
Open configuration fro	om file		Parameter				
<ul> <li>Operational parame</li> </ul>	ters	IP address	192.168.0.5	5			
Process connection	IS	Subnet mask	255.255.255	i.0			
AC measurement		Default gateway	102 168 0 1				
DC analog outputs		Default gateway	192.100.0.1				
Binary outputs		Enable SNMP	⊙ no O	yes			
LEDs	•	Bus protoco	Modbus TC	P 💌			
<ul> <li>Select automation</li> </ul>	functions						
Measurand limits 1-8		Dow	nload SNMP	device M			
Measurand limits 9-16							
Group indications 1-4							
Administrative		Protocol M	odbus				
Time synchronization							
Communication Ethern	iet		Para	ameter			
Communication serial		Use a us	er-port number	💿 no	O yes		
		Access righ	ts for port 502	Full	-		
Activation			Keep Alive time	10			
Save configuration to	file	Communication	upervision time	600		100 mc	
Cancel	inc.	Communications	uper vision une	000		100 ms	
		S	end				
						Internet	🔍 100% 🔻

Fig. 7-39 Configure Tab, Communication Ethernet via Modbus TCP Input/output Window

- ♦ Enter the IP address into the IP address field.
- ♦ Enter the subnet mask into the Subnet mask field.
- ♦ Enter the gateway into the Gateway field.
- ♦ In the Enable SNMP option field, select whether SNMP is to be enabled (yes) or not (no).

The enabling of SNMP is only required if you want to save the SICAMT.mib file and use it in a MIB browser (see section Download SNMP Device MIB File).

#### **Download SNMP Device MIB File**



#### NOTE

The SNMP protocol is implemented in SICAM T in order to be able to retrieve manufacturer-specific information.

To retrieve information via SNMP, a MIB browser and the SICAMT.mib file are required. The MIB browser allows the displaying of SNMP information objects and their content.

- ♦ Select yes in the Enable SNMP option field.
- In the Communication Ethernet input/output window, click the Download SNMP device MIB file button (see figure 7-39).

The File Download dialog box opens.

File Dow	nload 🛛 🔀	I
Do you	want to open or save this file?	
•	Name: SICAM T.mib Type: HTML Document From: 192.168.0.77	
	<u>O</u> pen <u>S</u> ave <u>Cancel</u>	
0	While files from the Internet can be useful, some files can potentially harm your computer. If you do not trust the source, do not open or save this file. <u>What's the risk?</u>	

Fig. 7-40 File Download Dialog Box

♦ Click the Save button.

The **Save As** dialog box opens (see figure 7-11) and you can save the SICAMT.mib file in any folder and use it in a MIB browser.

♦ If you want to abort the process, click the **Cancel** button.

Ethernet Communication with Bus Protocol Modbus TCP (see figure 7-39)

- ♦ In the Bus protocol list box select the entry Modbus TCP.
- ♦ Under **Use a user-port number** select the option **yes** to enter your own port number.

## NOTE

If you have selected **no** under **Use a user-port number**, you can adjust only the **Access rights for user port 502**, the **Keep Alive time** and the **Communication supervision time** parameters.

- $\Rightarrow$  Enter the user port number ( $\ge$  10000) into the **User port number** field.
- Under Access rights for user port you can select either the Full access rights or Read only authorization.
- Under Access rights for user port 502 you can select either the Full access rights or Read only authorization.
- ♦ Enter the time in s in the Keep Alive time field.
- ♦ Enter the time in x \* 100 ms into the Communication supervision time field.
- Click the Send button.

After clicking the **Send** button, the parameters are transmitted to the device but not enabled yet (passive set of parameters).

If you do not want to make any additional settings, continue with the **activation** of the device configuration according to "Activating the Set of Parameters". If you want to change other settings, enter the changes and then enable the device configuration as described in "Activating the Set of Parameters".



#### NOTE

After changing the network settings and subsequent parameter activation the device will reset.

#### Ethernet Communication with Bus Protocol IEC 61850

♦ In the Bus protocol list box select the entry IEC 61850.

The Communication Ethernet input/output window with Protocol IEC 61850 opens.

?	R							SIEMEN	SICAM 7KG966
	Information Config	ire	Va	lue View	м	laintenance			SICAM T 7KG966
	Configure device	Config	ure 🕨 /	Administrative	e 🕨 C	ommunication			
	▼ Prepare	V Co	mmunica	tion Ethernet	_				
	Get device configuration								
	Open configuration from file	_		Pa	rameter			_	
	Operational parameters	I	P address	192.168.0.172	2				
	▼ Process connections	Sub	onet mask	255.255.255.	)				
	AC measurement	Default	gateway	192.168.0.1				-	
	Binary outputs	Ena	ble SNMP		vec			-	
	LEDs	-			yes				
	<ul> <li>Select automation functions</li> </ul>	Bu	s protocol	IEC 61850	×			-	
	Measurand limits 1-8		IED name	SICAMT_0000	1				
	Measurand limits 9-16								
	Group indications 1-4		D	ownload SNM	P devi	ce MIB file			
	▼ Administrative								
	Time synchronization								
	Communication Ethernet	▼ Pro	otocol IEC	61850					
	Communication serial								
	Device and language		Pa	rameter					
	▼ Finish configuration	V	oltage - De	ad band 5% N	~				
	Activation Save configuration to file	0	urrent - De	ad band 5% N	~				
	Cancel		Power - De	ad band 5% N	~				
		Power	factor - De	ad band 5% N	~				
		Erea	uency - De	ad band 0.059	6 <b>v</b>				
					-				
			Do	wnload ICD f	île		Download	IID file	
			Se	end					

Fig. 7-41 Configure Tab, Communication Ethernet via IEC 61850 Input/output Window

- If several SICAM T devices are used in the substation, change the name of the SICAM T (factory setting SICAMT\_00001) in the IED name field. The name must be identical to the name which has been parameterized for this SICAM T in the configurator of the substation.
- In the Parameter field, select a percentage between 1 % and 5 % in the Voltage Dead band selection list.
- In the Parameter field, select a percentage between 1 % and 5 % in the Current Dead band selection list.
- ♦ In the Parameter field, select a percentage between 1 % and 5 % in the Power Dead band selection list.
- In the Parameter field, select a percentage between 2 % and 5 % in the Power factor Dead band selection list.
- In the Parameter field, select the percentage 0.02 % or 0.05 % in the Frequency Dead band selection list.
- ♦ Click the Send button.

After clicking the **Send** button, the parameters are transmitted to the device but not enabled yet (passive set of parameters).

#### 7 Operation

7.3 Configuration of the Device

If you do not want to make any additional settings, continue with the **activation** of the device configuration according to "Activating the Set of Parameters". If you want to change other settings, enter the changes and then enable the device configuration as described in "Activating the Set of Parameters".

#### **Download ICD/IID Files**

You can download the following files (see figure 7-41):

• An individual ICD file which contains the data of the currently parameterized network type, for example, four-wire, any load (3P4W).

This file has the file extension \*.icd.

• An individual IID file which contains the data of the currently parameterized network type, for example, four-wire, any load (3P4W).

This file has the file extension \*.iid.

♦ Click Download ICD file.

The IID file with the data of the currently parameterized network type is downloaded to a folder which you selected.

♦ Click Download IID file.

The ICD file with the data of the currently parameterized network type is downloaded to a folder which you selected.

#### NOTE

If the operation indication **Battery Failure** appears, after you restart the device, the IID file will be updated. In this case, you must load the new IID file into your PQS.

#### **No Ethernet Communication**

♦ In the Bus protocol list box select the entry -none-.

If you select -none-, no protocol will be available. Click the Send button in this case.

After clicking the **Send** button, the parameters are transmitted to the device but not enabled yet (passive set of parameters).

If you do not want to make any additional settings, continue with the **activation** of the device configuration according to "Activating the Set of Parameters". If you want to change other settings, enter the changes and then enable the device configuration as described in "Activating the Set of Parameters".

## 7.3.4.3 Serial Communication for Devices with RS485 Interface

#### Default Settings and Setting Ranges of the Serial Communication

Parameter	Default Setting	Setting Range
Bus protocol	Modbus RTU	-none- Modbus RTU IEC 60870-5-103
	Bus Protocol Modbus RT	U
Device address	1	1 to 247
Baud rate	19 200 bit/s	Acc. to list box
		(see chapter 15)
Parity	Even	Acc. to list box
		(see chapter 15)
Access rights	Full	Full Read only
Communication supervision time	600 * 100 ms	0 s = none 100 ms to 6 553 400 ms
	Bus Protocol IEC 60870-5-	103
Device address	1	1 to 254
Baud rate	9600 bit/s	Acc. to list box
		(see chapter 15)
Measured value range	120 %	120 % 240 %
	corresponds to a mea- sured value range from -4096 to +4095 (-120 % to +120 %)	corresponds to a measured value range from -4096 to +4095 (-120 % to +120 % or -240 % to +240 %)
Transmit energy	no	yes (every minute) no
Cyclic sending period	50 * 100 ms	30 * 100 ms to 600 * 100 ms
Communication supervision time	600 * 100 ms	0 s = none 100 ms to 6 553 400 ms

Table 7-10 Serial Communication Settings



#### NOTE

For the serial communication via IEC 60870-5-103, the parity is permanently set to even.

To change the serial communication settings, proceed as follows:

In the navigation window, click the Administratives menu and then the Communication serial menu item.

The **Communication serial** input/output window opens.

 $\diamond$  In the Bus protocol list box select one of the entries Modbus RTU, IEC 60870-5-103 or none.

If you select -none-, no protocol will be available. Click the Send button in this case.

If you select **Modbus RTU** or **IEC 60870-5-103** (available depending on the device variant), set the parameters for the corresponding protocol as follows:

#### Serial Communication via the Modbus RTU Protocol

?						SIE	MENS	SICAM	7KG966
	Information	Configur	e	Value View	Maintenan	ce		SICA	M T 7KG966
	Configure device		Configu	ure 🕨 Administrativ	re 🕨 Communicati	ion			
	▼ Prepare		V Cor	mmunication serial		_			
	Get device configurati	on							
	Open configuration fro	om file		Parameter					
	<ul> <li>Operational parameter</li> </ul>	ters	Bus pro	otocol Modbus RTU	•				
	Process connection	IS			-				
	AC measurement								
	DC analog outputs		▼ Pro	otocol Modbus					
	Binary outputs								
	LEDs			Para	ameter				
	Select automation	functions		Device address	1				
	Measurand limits 1-8			Baud rate	19200 bit/s 🔻				
	Measurand limits 9-16			Parity	Even	7			
	Group indications 1-4			Pairty					
	Administrative			Access rights	Full				
	Time synchronization		Commu	inication supervision time	600	* 100	ms		
	Communication Ethern	net							
	Communication serial			Send					
	Device and language			ocnu					
	<ul> <li>Finish configuration</li> </ul>								
	Activation								
	Save configuration to	file							
	Cancel								
						🛃 Lokale:	s Intranet		100% 🝷 🖉



- Select the entry Modbus RTU in the Bus protocol list box.
- ♦ Enter the slave address into the **Device address** field.
- ♦ Select the baud rate in the **Baud rate** list box.
- ♦ Select the parity in the **Parity** list box.
- ♦ Under Access rights you can select either the Full access rights or Read only authorization.
- ♦ Enter the time in x \* 100 ms into the Communication supervision time field.

♦ Click the Send button.

After clicking the **Send** button, the parameters are transmitted to the device but not enabled yet (passive set of parameters).

If you do not want to make any additional settings, continue with the **activation** of the device configuration according to "Activating the Set of Parameters". If you want to change other settings, enter the changes and then enable the device configuration as described in "Activating the Set of Parameters".

#### Serial Communication via the IEC 60870-5-103 Protocol

The IEC 60870-5-103 protocol is only available with SICAM T 7KG9661-xxA30-xAA0.

?						SIE	MENS	SICAM	7KG96(	6
Information	Configur	e	Value View	1	Maintenance			SICA	1 T 7KG966	
Configure device ▼ Prepare		Config T Co	ure 🕨 Administrativ	e►C	ommunicatior					
Get device configurati Open configuration fro ▼ Operational parame ▼ Process connection AC measurement	on om file ters 15	Bus pro	Parameter otocol IEC 60870-5-10	3 💌						
DC analog outputs Binary outputs		▼ Pr	otocol IEC 60870-5-10	) meter						
Select automation     Measurand limits 1-8     Measurand limits 9-16     Group indications 1-4	functions		Device address Baud rate Measured values range	1 9600 b © 1	it/s ▼ 20 % © 240 %	6				
▼ Administrative Time synchronization Communication Etherr Communication serial	net	Commu	Transmit energy Cycle sending period unication supervision time	• r 50 600	o C yes	* 100 ms * 100 ms				
Device and language     ▼ Finish configuration     Activation     Save configuration to     Cancel	file		Send							
						Lokales I	ntranet		<b>a</b> 100%	- //

Fig. 7-43 Configure Tab, Input/output Window Communication Serial via IEC 60870-5-103

- Select the entry IEC 60870-5-103 in the Bus protocol list box.
- Enter the slave address into the Device address field.
- ♦ Select the baud rate in the **Baud rate** list box.
- ♦ In the section Measurement value range select the measured-value range 120 % or 240 %.
- In the Transmit energy list box specify whether a counter telegram is transmitted once every minute (yes) or not (no).
- ♦ Enter the time in x \* 100 ms into the Communication supervision time field.
- ♦ Click the Send button.

After clicking the **Send** button, the parameters are transmitted to the device but not enabled yet (passive set of parameters).

If you do not want to make any additional settings, continue with the **activation** of the device configuration according to "Activating the Set of Parameters". If you want to change other settings, enter the changes and then enable the device configuration as described in "Activating the Set of Parameters".

## 7.3.4.4 Device and Language

#### Default Settings and Setting Ranges for Device and Language

Parameter	Default Setting	Setting Range
Device name	SICAM 7KG966	Max. 32 characters
Language	ENGLISH (US)	ENGLISH (US) User language acc. to preselection of user language: DEUTSCH (DE) or FRANCAIS (FR)
Date/time format	YYYY-MM-DD, Time with 24 hours	Acc. to list box (see chapter 15)
Activation password	000000	Any 6 to 14 characters
Maintenance password	311299	Any 6 to 14 characters
User language preselection	DEUTSCH (DE)	DEUTSCH (DE) FRANCAIS (FR)

Table 7-11 Device and Language Settings

To change the settings of device and language, proceed as follows:

♦ In the navigation window, click the **Administrative** menu and then **Device and language**.

SIEMENS ? SICAM 7KG966 Information Value View STCAM T 7KG966 Configure Maintenance Configure device Configure 
Administrative 
Device and languag ▼ Prepare ▼ Device and language Get device configuration Open configuration from file Parameter ▼ Operational parameters Device name SICAM T KG9661 ▼ Process connections Language ENGLISH (US) AC measurement Date/time format YYYY-MM-DD, time with 24 hours DC analog outputs Binary outputs LEDs ▼ Activation password ▼ Select automation functions Measurand limits 1-8 Old password Measurand limits 9-16 Group indications 1-4 New password ▼ Administrative Repeat new password Time synchronization Communication Ethernet ▼ Maintenance password Communication serial Device and language Old password ▼ Finish configuration New password Activation Save configuration to file Repeat new password Cancel ▼ User language preselection One user language from the list below can be preselected. Using the language configuration above, you can change between ENGLISH(US) or the preselected user language. If the preselected user language is changed, then a device reset will be executed after parameter set activation. User language preselection DEUTSCH (DE) Send Lokales Intranet 🔍 100% 📼

The Device and language input/output window opens.

Fig. 7-44 Configure Tab, Device and Language Input/output Window

#### 7.3.4.4.1 Changing the Parameters

#### **Changing the Device Name**

Enter the name of the device into **Device name** field.

#### Changing the Language

Select the user interface language of User Interface in the Language list box.
 In the list box you can select either the standard language English (US) or a preset user language. English (US) is set as the default language and you cannot change the language. The user language can be preselected for example when first starting the User Interface and is described in detail in the section Changing the User Language Preselection in this chapter.

#### **Changing the Time Format**

♦ Select the date and time format in the **Date/time format** list box.

## 7.3.4.4.2 Changing the Passwords

#### **Changing the Activation Password**

- ♦ Enter the old activation password in the **Old password** field.
- ♦ Enter the new activation password (any 6 to 14 characters of the keyboard) into the **New Password** field.
- ♦ Repeat the new activation password in the Repeat new Password field.

#### **Changing the Maintenance Password**

- ♦ Enter the old maintenance password in the **Old password** field.
- Enter the new maintenance password (any 6 to 14 characters of the keyboard) into the New password field.
- ♦ Repeat the new maintenance password in the **Repeat new Password** field.
- ♦ Click the Send button.

After clicking the **Send** button, the parameters are transmitted to the device and take effect.

#### 7.3.4.4.3 Changing the User Language Preselection

The user language can be preset, for example when starting the User Interface for the first time (see chapter 7.2.1). ENGLISH (US) is set by default.



#### NOTE

If you change the user language, the device will restart after pressing the **Send** button and subsequently activating the settings.

To change the user language, proceed as follows:

- Select the user language of the User Interface in the User language preselection list box.
- ♦ Click the Send button.

The message "User language was changed, automatic restart shall take place after Activation!" is displayed in red on the status bar.

♦ Activate the device configuration as described in "Activating the Set of Parameters".

After the activation, the **Language** list box in the upper part of the input/output window shows the standard language ENGLISH (US) and the selected user language.



#### NOTE

You can also change individual parameters in the **Device and language** input/output window and apply them by clicking the **Send** button.

## 7.3.5 Finish Configuration

The items in the **Finish configuration** menu in the navigation window are described in chapter 7.3.1, Device Configuration Procedure, in these subsections:

Activation: see "Activating the Set of Parameters"

Save configuration to file: see "Save Configuration to File"

Cancel: see "Cancel"

7.4 Value View

## 7.4 Value View

The measured values are displayed in the **Value view** tab. To display the measured values on the screen, proceed as follows:

♦ Click the Value view tab on the User Interface.

The Value view tab opens.

?	1					SIEMENS	SICAM 7KG966
	Information	Configure	e 1	Value View	Maintenance		SICAM T 7KG966
	Value View ▼ Operational paramete	ers	Value View 🕨 🔻 AC opera	<ul> <li>Operational pa tional values</li> </ul>	rameters 🕨 Proces	ss connections 🕨	AC operational values
	AC operational values AC power and energy DC analog outputs Binary outputs		Measurand Va Vb Vc	Value 63.47 63.48 63.47	Unit V V V		
	<ul> <li>Automation function</li> <li>Measurand limits</li> <li>Group indications</li> </ul>	s	Vab Vbc Vca Ia Ib	109.93 109.97 109.92 0.999 1.000	V V V A		
			Ic VN Vavg	0.999 0.10 63.47	A V V		
Fer	tig					Lokales Intranet	€ 100% <b>•</b> //



- In the navigation window open the **Operational** menu, then the **Process connections** or **Automation functions** submenu and click one of the following items:
  - AC operational values
  - AC power and energy
  - DC analog outputs
  - Binary outputs
  - Measurand limits
  - Group indications

Depending on which operational parameters are selected, the input/output window displays the measured values of the measurands with the corresponding unit or indications in a tabular list that is updated every 5 s.



#### NOTE

If \*\*\* is displayed instead of a measured value, this measured value is invalid.

If ^^^ is displayed instead of a measured value, this measurand is in overflow.

♦ To print out the measured values, click the 3 (Print) icon on the toolbar of Microsoft Internet Explorer.

## 7.5 Maintenance

In the **Maintenance** tab you can:

- update the firmware
- perform the calibration
- make various presettings
- view and delete logs
- analyze protocol-specific communication data of Modbus

If you want to edit this tab, you need the Maintenance password.

To open the Maintenance tab, proceed as follows:

♦ Click the Maintenance tab on the User Interface.

The Maintenance tab opens.

?			SI	IEMENS	SICAM 7KG966
Information	Configure	Value View	Maintenance		SICAM T 7KG966
Maintenance	м	aintenance			
Firmware upload		▼ Maintenance			
DC Calibration					
▼ Presets	M	laintenance mode			
Counters	т	he maintenance mode allows you to	update the firmware of the o	device, make vario	ous presettings, view
Date/time	a	nd delete logs and analyze protoco	specific communication data.		
Message Logs					
Operational log					
Error log					
Diagnosis					
Modbus					
IEC 60870-5-103					
IEC 61850					
			Inter	rnet	€ 100% - /

Fig. 7-46 Maintenance Tab

7.5 Maintenance

#### 7.5.1 Firmware Upload

During a firmware update, the device firmware, the default set of parameters, text libraries, HTML files or parts thereof are updated.



#### NOTE

Before updating the firmware, Siemens recommends saving the current parameters set as described in "Save Configuration to File".



#### NOTE

If you have activated the option in your web browser to transfer the local directory name together with the file name when uploading files, then the total number of characters in the directory and file names may not exceed 100 English characters. Otherwise, the firmware in your device will not be updated.

To update the firmware proceed as follows:

♦ Click the Firmware upload element in the navigation window.

?			2	IEMENS	SICAM 7KG966
Information	Configure	Value View	Maintenance		SICAM T 7KG966
Maintenance       Firmware upload       AC Calibration       DC Calibration       V Presets       Counters       Date/time       ✓ Message Logs       Operational log       Error log       ✓ Diagnosis       Modbus       IEC 60870-5-103       VEC 60870-5-103	Mainte <b>v</b> Fir This act Passwo	enance Firmware up mware upload ion is protected. Enter the co rd Enable upload	- orrect password.		

Fig. 7-47 Maintenance Tab, Firmware Upload - Enable Upload Input/output Window

- Enter the maintenance password
- ♦ Click the Enable upload button.

2			S	IEMENS	SICAM 7KG966
Information	Configure	Value View	Maintenance		SICAM T 7KG966
Maintenance Firmware upload	Maint	enance 🕨 Firmware up	load		
AC Calibration	V F	irmware upioad	Dur		
▼ Presets			Durch	isuchen	
Date/time		Open			
▼ Message Logs Operational log					
Error log					
Modbus					
IEC 61850					
					Password is correct.

Fig. 7-48 Maintenance Tab, Firmware Upload - Open Input/output Window

♦ Click the Browse... button.

The **Choose file** dialog opens.

Choose file		? ×
Look <u>i</u> n:	C 7KG9661 PCK Files	
<b>)</b> Recent	Image: TrkG966_Boot_V01.00.04.pck           Image: TrkG9661_V01.00.05.pck           Image: TrkG9661_V02.00.00.03.pck	
Desktop		
My Documents		
IN Computer		
<b>S</b>		
My Network	File name: 7KG9661_V02.00.00.03.pck	<u>O</u> pen
Flaces	Files of type: All Files (*.*)	Cancel

Fig. 7-49 Choose File Dialog

- ♦ Select the desired update (extension .pck) in the directory.
- ♦ Click the **Open** button.

The selected path is inserted in the input/output window, figure 7-48, into the **Browse...** field.

- ♦ Click the **Open** button.
- After approx. 2 s, the message Action was successful! is displayed in the input/output window.
   Device firmware, default set of parameters, text libraries, HTML files or parts thereof are uploaded within one minute.

The device then restarts automatically.



#### NOTE

Do not switch off the supply voltage during the upload process as this can lead to data loss.

## 7.5.2 Calibration

The chapter 10 gives a detailed description of the calibration of the measuring ranges of AC voltage, AC current, voltage in the neutral conductor ( $V_N$ ) and of the DC analog outputs. It explains the

- measurement setup and the
- calibration procedure.

## 7.5.3 Presettings

## 7.5.3.1 Counters (Energy Counters)

To display and reset the energy counters, proceed as follows:

♦ In the navigation window, click the **Presets** menu and then **Counters**.

The Counters input/output window opens.

1						9	SIEMENS	SICAM 7KG96
Information	Configure	Value	View M	Maintenance				SICAM T 7KG966
Maintenance	Mainter	nance ► Pi	resets 🕨 Counter	rs				
Firmware upload	v Pres	et energy (	ounters	~				
AC Calibration		ince chergy e	Jouricers					
DC Calibration	Cou	inter	Counter ticks	Pulse quantity	Energy value	Unit	Quality bits	
▼ Presets	WPa su	ю 0	нооосоосоосоон	0.00106	0.00	Wh	0000H	
Counters	WPb su	p 0	нооосоосоосоон	0.00106	0.00	Wh	0000H	
Date/time	WPc_su	p 0	нооооооооооооо	0.00106	0.00	Wh	0000H	
▼ Logs	WP_sup	0	ноооооооооооооо	0.00106	0.00	Wh	0000H	
Operational log	WPa_dr	nd O	0000000000346CH	0.00106	14.20	Wh	0000H	
Error log	WPb_dr	nd O	00000000003470H	0.00106	14.21	Wh	0000H	
▼ Diagnosis	WPc_dr	nd O	0000000000346AH	0.00106	14.20	Wh	0000H	
Modbus	WP_dm	d 0	000000000009D46H	0.00106	42.61	Wh	0000H	
IEC 60870-5-103	WQa_ir	d 0	Ноососоосоосоон	0.00106	0.00	varh	0000H	
IEC 61850	WQb_ir	d 0	000000000000011H	0.00106	0.02	varh	0000H	
	WQc_in	d 0	H00000000000000H	0.00106	0.00	varh	0000H	
	WQ_inc	0	000000000000011H	0.00106	0.02	varh	0000H	
	WQa_c	ap O	0000000000000004H	0.00106	0.00	varh	0000H	
	WQb_c	ap O	Ноооооооооооооо	0.00106	0.00	varh	0000H	
	WQc_ci	ap O	000000000000005H	0.00106	0.01	varh	0000H	
	WQ_ca	0 0	0000000000000009H	0.00106	0.01	varh	0000H	
	WSa	0	0000000000346CH	0.00106	14.20	VAh	0000H	
	WSb	0	00000000003470H	0.00106	14.21	VAh	0000H	
	WSc	0	0000000000346AH	0.00106	14.20	VAh	0000H	
	WS	0	000000000009D46H	0.00106	42.61	VAh	0000H	

Fig. 7-50 Maintenance Tab, Preset Counters

- ♦ Enter the maintenance password into the **Password** field.
- ♦ Click the **Reset energy counters** button.

The **Counter ticks**, the calculated **Energy value** and the corresponding **Quality bits** are reset for all energy counters.

## 7.5.3.2 Date/Time

To set the date and time, proceed as follows:

 In the navigation window, click the **Presets** menu and then **Date/time**. The **Date/time** input/output window opens.

?			S	IEMENS	SICAM 7KG966
Information	Configure	Value View	Maintenance		SICAM T 7KG966
Maintenance	Mainte	enance 🕨 Presets 🕨	Date/time		
Firmware upload AC Calibration	▼ Pr	eset date/time			
DC Calibration	Day	Month Year Hou	ir Minute		
▼ Presets	26	01 2011 15	14		
Counters	20	01 2011 15			
Date/time		0 · 00 1 · /·			
▼ Logs		Get PC date/time			
Operational log					
Error log	Set dat	e/time is protected. Please e	nter the correct password.		
▼ Diagnosis					
Modbus	Passwo	ra			
IEC 60870-5-103					
IEC 61850		Set Date/time			
			Loka	les Intranet	🔍 100% 🔻 //.

Fig. 7-51 Maintenance Tab, Preset Date/time

You can either get the date and time from the connected PC or adjust it manually.

#### Get PC Date and Time

In the input/output window, click the Get PC date/time button.
 The PC time is displayed in the fields of the input/output window and applied in the device.

#### Setting the Date and Time Manually (24-hour format)

- In the input/output window enter the desired time into the fields Day (format dd), Month (format mm), Year (format yyyy), Hour (format hh) and Minute (format mm).
- ♦ Enter the maintenance password into the **Password** field.
- ♦ Click the Set Date/time button.

The time you have entered is displayed in the fields of the input/output window and applied in the device.

7.5 Maintenance

## 7.5.4 Message Logs

## 7.5.4.1 Operational Log

NOTE

To view and clear the Operational log (max. 128), proceed as follows:

The last 128 operational indications are displayed, older indications are automatically deleted.

In the navigation window, click the Message Logs menu and then the Operational log menu item.
 The Operational log input/output window opens.

?						SIEMENS	SICAM 7K	G966
Information Configure Value View		Maintenance	SICAM T 7KG966					
Maintenance	M	lainter	nance 🕨 L	.ogs 🕨 Ope	rational log			
Firmware upload		▼ Ope	erational lo	g				
DC Calibration		No.	Date	Time		Information	Value	Cause source
▼ Presets		00007	2011-01-05	05?11?26?708	Settings Load		Off	Browser
Counters	0	00006	2011-01-05	05?11?26?708	Settings Activate		Off	Browser
Date/time	0	00005	2011-01-05	05?11?25?979	Settings Activate		On	Browser
▼ Logs	0	00004	2011-01-05	05?11?25?979	Settings Check		Off	Browser
Operational log	0	00003	2011-01-05	05?11?25?977	Settings Check		On	Browser
Error log	0	00002	2011-01-05	05?11?12?857	Settings Load		On	Browser
▼ Diagnosis	0	00001	2011-01-05	05?10?45?573	Clear Operational Log		On	Browser
Modbus					**** End ***			
IEC 60870-5-103 IEC 61850	Tİ Pa	'his actio Passwore	on is protecte d   Delete	d. Please enter	the correct password.			
e							🧐 Local intranet	li.

Fig. 7-52 Maintenance Tab, Delete Log

- ♦ Enter the maintenance password into the **Password** field.
- ♦ Click the **Delete log** button in the input/output window.

<u>All</u> operational indications in the input/output window are deleted without backup. The indication no. 0001 appears in the log list: "Clear Operational Log".



#### NOTE

If you need the operational indications, for example for subsequent analysis, save or print them out as described in chapter 7.2.8.2.

## 7.5.4.2 Error Logs



#### NOTE

Error messages are service information that you quote to the service department upon request in case of an error.

To view and clear the Error log (max. 128), proceed as follows:

 $\diamond$   $\;$  In the navigation window, click the Message Logs menu and then Error log.

The Error log input/output window opens.

?				SIEMENS SICAM 7KG966
Information	Configure	Value View	Maintenance	SICAM T 7KG966
Maintenance	Mainte	nance 🕨 Logs 🕨 Erro	or log	
Firmware upload AC Calibration DC Calibration ♥ Presets Counters Date/time ♥ Logs Operational log Error log ♥ Diagnosis Modbus IEC 60870-5-103 IEC 61850	00036 00037 00038 00040 00041 00042 00043 00044 00045 00046 00047 00048 This act	2011-01-05 187307017221 2011-01-05 187307017221 2011-01-05 187307017221 2011-01-05 18730701727 2011-01-05 077237087596 2011-01-05 077237087596 2011-01-05 077237087596 2011-01-05 077237117857 2011-01-05 07:50:24767 2011-01-05 237477117206 2011-01-05 237477117206 2011-01-05 237477117206 2011-01-05 237477117206 2011-01-05 2374771147555 on is protected. Please enter	00120002         ROOT NBNS           00120004         ROOT SPI_	SCh         DeviceGeneral from Nash memory: CRC invalid           61h         DeviceGeneral backup in NVRAM: CRC invalid           62h         DeviceGeneral default data are set           00h         Mismatch of assembled modules and MLFB.           SCh         DeviceGeneral backup in NVRAM: CRC invalid           61h         DeviceGeneral backup in NVRAM: CRC invalid           61h         DeviceGeneral default data are set           00h         Mismatch of assembled modules and MLFB.           DEh         Wrong activation password           SCh         DeviceGeneral backup in NVRAM: CRC invalid           61h         DeviceGeneral default data are set           00h         Mismatch of assembled modules and MLFB.           DEh         Wrong activation password           SCh         DeviceGeneral backup in NVRAM: CRC invalid           61h         DeviceGeneral adefault data are set           00h         Mismatch of assembled modules and MLFB.           **** End ****         End ****
		Delete log		
ē.				Local intranet

Fig. 7-53 Maintenance Tab, Delete Error Log

- ♦ Enter the maintenance password into the **Password** field.
- ♦ Click the **Delete log** button in the input/output window.

<u>All</u> error messages in the input/output window are deleted without backup. The indication no. 0001 appears in the log list: \*\*\*Error Log Cleared\*\*\*.



## NOTE

If you need the error messages, for example for subsequent analysis, save or print them out as described in chapter 7.2.8.2.

## 7.5.5 Diagnosis

## 7.5.5.1 Diagnosis Modbus

### NOTE

The data for diagnosing Modbus TCP and/or Modbus RTU are only displayed if you have selected these bus protocols on the **Configure** tab  $\rightarrow$  **Administrative** menu  $\rightarrow$  **Ethernet communication** and **Communication** serial menu items.

For protocols that are not selected, the Diagnosis Modbus input/output window shows the entry -none-.

♦ In the navigation window, click the **Diagnosis** menu and then **Modbus**.

The **Modbus** input/output window opens and the **Modbus TCP** and **Modbus RTU** protocols are displayed. For Modbus TCP the **Standard server** and the **User-port server** are analyzed, for Modbus RTU the **Serial interface** and the **Serial server** are analyzed.

2						SIE	MENS	SICAM 7KG966
Information	Confi	gure		Value	View and Eval	lation		Maintenance
Maintenance	Maintenance 🕨 Diagnosis 🕨 Modbus			5				
Firmware upload	▼ Modbus TCP							
AC Calibration								
▼ Presets	Parameter	Stand	dard serv	er User-port serv	/er			
Counters	Port number	502		10000				
Date/time	Maximum connections	4		0				
Min/Max Values	Used connections	0		0				
Events	Connection overflows	0		0				
Message Logs	Access rights	Full		Full				
Operational log	Communication supervis	ion time 6000	0 ms	60000 ms				
Error log								
▼ Diagnosis	Parameter	Connection	n #1	Connection #2	Connection #3	Connection #4		
Modbus	Modbus Server port 502			502	0	0		
IEC 60870-5-103	Client IP:Port	192.168.0.17	5:2297	192.168.0.175:22	98 0.0.0.0:0	0.0.0.0:0		
IEC 61850	Received bytes 6921			1629	0	0		
	Sent bytes	49044		9795	0	0		
	Good messages	567		126	0	0		
	MBAP header errors 0		l	0	U	0		
	Exception responses	0	l	0	U	0		
	Access rights violations	0		0	0	0		
	Clear count	ers						
	Parame	eter		Serial interface	Serial server			
	Device address	1	R	eceived bytes 0	Good messages	0		
	Baud rate	1920	0 bit/s Se	ent bytes 0	CRC errors	0		
	Parity	Even	Fr	raming errors 0	Exception response	es O		
	Access rights	Full	Pa	arity errors 0	Broadcast message	s O		
	Communication supervis	ion time 6000	0 ms		Access rights violat	ions 0		
	Clear count	ers						
						Lokales Intrane	et	🖓 - 🔍 100% - Z

Fig. 7-54 Maintenance Tab, Diagnosis Modbus Input/output Window with Protocols Modbus TCP and Modbus RTU

To clear the counters for Modbus TCP, click the Clear counters button in the Modbus TCP section of the input/output window.

All counters in the Modbus TCP section are reset to zero.

To clear the counters for Modbus RTU, click the Clear counters button in the Modbus RTU section of the input/output window.

All counters in the Modbus RTU section are reset to zero.



NOTE

The chapter 9.2.8 gives more details about diagnosing Modbus.

## 7.5.5.2 Diagnosis IEC 60870-5-103

## 1

## NOTE

The diagnostics data of IEC 60870-5-103 are only displayed if this bus protocol has been selected on the **Configure** tab  $\rightarrow$  **Administrative** menu  $\rightarrow$  **Communication serial** menu item.

If no protocol is selected, the Diagnosis IEC 60870-5-103 input/output window shows the entry -none-.

♦ In the navigation window open the **Diagnosis** menu and click the **IEC 60870-5-103** menu item.

The **IEC 60870-5-103** input/output window opens and the protocol is displayed. The **serial interface** and the **serial server** are then analyzed.

?	J					SI	EMI	e <mark>ns</mark> s	ICAN	1 7KG966
	Information	Configur	e	Value View	M	laintenance			SIC	AM T 7KG966
	Maintenance		Mainte	enance 🕨 Diagnosis	► IEC €	50870-5-103				
	Firmware upload AC Calibration		▼ IE	C 60870-5-103						
	DC Calibration			Parameter		Serial interfac	e	Serial serv	er	
	▼ Presets		Device	address	1	Received bytes	10252	Broadcast mess	ages 4	
	Counters		Baud r	ate	9600 bit/s	Sent bytes	17274	Checksum error	8	
	Date/time		Parity		Even	Frame length error	10	Transmission en	ror 5	
	▼ Logs		Commu	unication supervision time	60000 ms	Timeout error	6	FCB error	9	
	Operational log		Measu	red values range	120 %					
	Error log		Transn	nit energy	no					
	▼ Diagnosis									
	Modbus			Clear counters						
	IEC 60870-5-103									
	IEC 61850									
						Loka	les Intra	anet		🔍 100% 🔹 //

Fig. 7-55 Maintenance Tab, Diagnosis IEC 60870-5-103 Input/output Window

To clear the counters for IEC 60870-5-103, click the Clear counters button.
 All counters are reset to zero.



#### NOTE

The chapter 9.3.5 provides more details on diagnosing IEC 60870-5-103.

7.5 Maintenance

## 7.5.5.3 Diagnosis IEC 61850



NOTE

The diagnostics data of IEC 61850 are only displayed if this bus protocol has been selected on the **Configure** tab  $\rightarrow$  **Administrative** menu  $\rightarrow$  **Communication Ethernet** menu item.

If no protocol is selected, the Diagnosis IEC 61850 input/output window shows the entry -none-.

♦ In the navigation window open the Diagnosis menu and click the IEC 61850 menu item.

The **IEC 61850** input/output window opens and the protocol is displayed. The Ethernet interface is then analyzed.

?				SI	EN	IENS	SICAM	/KG966
Information	Configure	Value Vie	w	Maintenance			SIC	AM T_218 Lab
Maintenance Firmware upload AC Calibration DC Calibration	Mair T	Itenance > Diago IEC 61850 Parameter	nosis I	IEC 61850     Status		Inf	formation	
▼ Presets Counters Date/time	Volt Cur Pov	age - Dead band rent - Dead band ver - Dead band	5% 5% 5%	IEC 61850Communication status Port number	ок 102	IED name	SICAMT_00001	
<ul> <li>✓ Message Logs</li> <li>Operational log</li> <li>Error log</li> <li>✓ Diagnosis</li> </ul>	Pov	ver factor - Dead band quency - Dead band	5% 0.05%					
Modbus IEC 60870-5-103 IEC 61850								

Fig. 7-56 Maintenance Tab, Diagnosis IEC 61850 Input/output Window

## 1

#### NOTE

The chapter 9.4.6 provides more details on diagnosing IEC 61850.
### 7.6.1 Task

- ♦ Set the parameters via the Ethernet interface using the default IP address set upon delivery of the device.
- ♦ Configure SICAM T according to the topology.
- Parameterize the indication of a limit violation for V<sub>ab</sub> > 11 kV with 10 % hysteresis and name the indication.
- ♦ Parameterize a binary output that is switched on for the duration of the limit violation.
- Parameterize the DC analog output K2/3 for the measured value V<sub>ab</sub> and an output current range from 0 mA to 20 mA.
- Communicate via serial communication using device address 1, with a baud rate of 19.2 kbit/s, even parity, full access rights and a monitoring time of 1 min.
- Parameterize the Ethernet communication according to the network configuration specified by the plant operator.
- ♦ Assign an arbitrary name and specify the time/date format as YYYY-MM-DD and the time in 24-hour format.
- ♦ Activate the device configuration you have created as the active set of parameters.
- ♦ Carry out the measurements and record the limit violations.

# 7.6.2 Initial Situation

#### Topology

- 4-wire system
- Rated input voltage (ph-ph): AC 10 kV
- Rated input current: AC 100 A
- Rated frequency: 50 Hz
- Connection: any load via transformers
- Voltage transformer: 10 000 V : 100 V
- Current transformer: 100 A : 1 A
- Communication via Ethernet and RS485 interfaces

#### **Network Configuration**

- Default IP address: 192.168.0.55
- User IP address: 192.168.1.40 (customer-specific)
- Subnet mask: 255.255.255.0
- Default gateway: 192.168.1.1

#### Features of 7KG9661-xFA10-1AA0

- 3 inputs for alternating current measurements
- 4 inputs for alternating voltage measurements
- 4 DC analog outputs
- 2 binary outputs
- Standard interface: Ethernet with Modbus TCP
- Serial interface: RS485 with Modbus RTU
- 4 LEDs for displaying operating states

#### **Connection Diagram**



Fig. 7-57 Connection Diagram

#### **Device Terminals Used for Measurements and Communication**



Fig. 7-58 Terminals Used at the Device

# 7.6.3 Parameterization as Defined by the Task

#### Precondition

SICAM T is electrically connected to the system and commissioned as described in chapter 5.7. Rated voltages and currents at the measuring inputs are switched off.

#### Parameterization

- Start the User Interface as described in chapter 7.2.1 (initial startup) or chapter 7.2.8 (start during operation). Use the factory-preset IP address for this purpose.
- In the Configure tab, set the parameters under AC measurement (see chapter 7.3.3.1.1) according to the topology specifications as follows:

?						SIE	MENS	SIC	AM 7KG966
Information	Configur	e V	alue View	Ма	aintenance	2			SICAM T 7KG966
Configure device		Configure 🕨	Operational p	arameter	s 🕨 Proce	ess conn	ections 🕨	AC me	asurement
▼ Prepare		▼ AC measu	irement						
Get device configurati	on								
Open configuration fro	om file			Paran	meter				
Operational parame     Process connection	ters		Network type	Four-wire	e, three phas	se, unba	lanced	-	
AC measurement	15	Rat	ed input voltage	ph-N: 11	0 V, ph-ph:	190 V	-		
DC analog outputs		Volt	age transformer	O no	⊙ yes				
Binary outputs		Primary rate	d voltage ph-ph	10000.00		v			
LEDs		Secondary rate	d voltage ph-ph	100.00		v			
Select automation	functions	Secondary rate		-		v			
Measurand limits 1-8		Rat	ed input current	• 1A	O 5 A				
Measurand limits 9-16		Curr	ent transformer	O no	• yes				
Group indications 1-4		Prima	ry rated current	100.00		A			
<ul> <li>Administrative</li> </ul>		Seconda	rv rated current	1.00		Δ			
Time synchronization			Calculate VN	0	6				
Communication Ethern	net		Calculate VIV	⊖ no	• yes				
Communication serial		Zero p	oint suppression	0.3	% (of Vrated a	and Irated	i)		
Device and language				-					
<ul> <li>Finish configuration</li> </ul>			Send						
Activation				-					
Save configuration to	file								
Cancel									
						) Internet			🔍 100% 🔹 //.

Fig. 7-59 Configure Tab, Example of AC Measurement Settings



#### NOTE

If Ethernet communication with **Bus protocol IEC 61850** is active and you change **Net work type** the device will reset.

On the Configure tab, set the parameters under DC analog outputs (see chapter 7.3.3.1.2) for analog output terminal K2/3 as follows:

?						SIEMENS SICAM 7KG966
Information Configur	e	Value View	Mai	ntenance		SICAM T 7KG966
Configure device	Configure	Operatio	nal parameters	Process of	connections	DC analog outputs
▼ Prepare	▼ DC ana	alog outputs	•			
Get device configuration						
Open configuration from file	Terminal	Measurand		Parameter *		
<ul> <li>Operational parameters</li> </ul>	K2/3	-none- 🗸	Output type	Voltage [V]	$\checkmark$	Output
<ul> <li>Process connections</li> </ul>				Toningo [1]		· •
AC measurement			Function	Linear	~	to
DC analog outputs			Output from	-10.00	v	
Binary outputs			Output to	10.00	v	
LEDs			Measurand from	0.00		from
Select automation functions			Measurand to	100.00		from to Measurand
Measurand limits 1-8	K4/5	-none- V	Output type	Voltage IVI	~	Eurotion: Linear
Group indications 1-4		10110	Eurotian	Linear		Function. Enfour
Administrative			Output from	Linear	•	Output
Time synchronization			Output from	-10.00	V	output ▲
Communication Ethernet			Output to	10.00	v	to
Communication serial			Measurand from	0.00		
Device and language			Measurand to	100.00		Knee point
▼ Finish configuration	K6/7	-none- 🗸	Output type	Voltage [V]	~	from
Activation			Function	Linear	~	from Knee to as a second
Save configuration to file			Output from	-10.00	v	point Measurand
Cancel			Output to	10.00	V	Function: Linear with knee point
			Measurand from	0.00		Output
			Measurand to	100.00		•
	K8/9	-none- 🗸	Output type	Voltage [V]	~	to
			Function	Linear	~	
			Output from	-10.00	V	
			Output to	10.00	V	from
			Measurand from	0.00		from to Measurand
			Measurand to	100.00		Function: Square
	* Please	respect the rang	es of the measure	ment of the devic	e	
		Send				

Fig. 7-60 Configure Tab, Model Configuration of DC Analog Outputs

Configure a limit violation indication on the Configure tab, Measurand limits 1-8 item (see chapter 7.3.3.2) as follows:

2									SIEMENS	SICAM	7KG966
Information	Configur	·e	Valu	ie View		Mai	ntenano	e		SICA	M T 7KG966
Configure device		Config	jure 🕨 Op	perational	param	neters	<ul> <li>Selection</li> </ul>	t a	utomation function	s 🕨 Measur	and limits
▼ Prepare		▼ M	easurand li	mits							
Get device configurati	on										
Open configuration fro	om file	M	leasurand		Para	ameter			Violat	ion indication	
<ul> <li>Operational parameter</li> </ul>	ters	1 Va	ab 💌	Limit	11000	0.00		v	Vab_>11kV		
Process connection	IS				0	Lawar	C Upper				
AC measurement				Limit type		Lower	<ul> <li>opper</li> </ul>				
DC analog outputs				Hysteresis	1.00			%			
Binary outputs		2 .		Lineik	0.00				Limit Violation 2		
LEDs		2 [-n	one- 💌	Limit	0.00				LIMIC VIOLACION 2		
<ul> <li>Select automation</li> </ul>	functions			Limit type	۲	Lower	O Upper				
Measurand limits 1-8				Hystoresis	1.00			0/			
Measurand limits 9-16				Trysteresis	1.00			76	in a sector as		
Group indications 1-4		3 [-n	one- 💌	Limit	0.00				Limit Violation 3		
<ul> <li>Administrative</li> </ul>				Limit type	۲	Lower	C Upper				
Time synchronization											
Communication Ethern	iet			Hysteresis	1.00			%			
									) Internet		🍳 100% 🔹 🎢

Fig. 7-61 Configure Tab, Example of a Limit Parameterization

#### 7 Operation

7.6 Parameterization and Analysis Example

Configure binary output terminal G1/3 on the Configure tab, Binary outputs item (see chapter 7.3.3.1.3) as follows:

1								SIEMEN	SICAM	I 7KG966
Information	Configure	•	Value	e View	Maint	enance			SICA	AM T 7KG966
Configure device   Prepare  Get device configuration	20	Configu ▼ Bina	re 🕨 Ope iry outputs	erational pa ;	rameters 🕨	Process co	nnections 🕨	Binary outputs		
Open configuration fro	m file ers	Terminal			Source			Par	ameter	_
Process connection     AC measurement	s	G1/3	Indication	Vab_>11k	V	•		Source type Source inverted	Indication     Indication     O     Indication	<ul> <li>Energy counter</li> </ul>
DC analog outputs		C1/2						Operating mode	Persistent	•
LEDs	instans	G1/2	Indication	-none-		•		Source inverted	Indication     Indication     Indication     Indication	Energy counter
Measurand limits 1-8	uncoons							Operating mode	Persistent	•
Group indications 1-4			Sen	d						
Administrative     Time synchronization     Communication Ethern	et									
Constanted bor Edicin										100% ×

Fig. 7-62 Configure Tab, Example of Binary Outputs

♦ On the **Configure** tab set the parameters under **Communication serial** (see chapter 7.3.4.3) as follows:

2	1					SI	EMENS	SICAM	7KG96	56
	Information	Configur	e	Value View	Mainte	nance		SICA	M T 7KG96	6
	Configure device	-	Config	ure 🕨 Administrativ	e 🕨 Commun	lication				
	▼ Prepare		V Co	mmunication serial						
	Get device configurati	ion								
	Open configuration fro	om file		Parameter						
	<ul> <li>Operational parame</li> </ul>	ters	Bus pro	otocol Modbus RTU	-					
	Process connection	ıs	· · ·	-	-					
	AC measurement									
	DC analog outputs		V Pr	otocol Modbus						
	Binary outputs									
	LEDs			Para	ameter					
	<ul> <li>Select automation</li> </ul>	functions		Device address	1					
	Measurand limits 1-8			Baud rate	19200 bit/s	-				
	Measurand limits 9-16									
	Group indications 1-4			Parity	Even	<u> </u>				
	▼ Administrative			Access rights	Full 💌					
	Time synchronization		Commu	unication supervision time	600	* 100	) ms			
	Communication Ethern	net								
	Communication serial			Cond						
	Device and language			Senu						
	<ul> <li>Finish configuration</li> </ul>									
	Activation									
	Save configuration to	file								
	Cancel									
						Nokal	es Intranet		🔍 100%	• //

Fig. 7-63 C

Configure Tab, Example of Serial Communication Settings

On the Configure tab set the parameters under Communication Ethernet (see chapter 7.3.4.2) according to the configuration specified by the plant operator, for example as follows

?						SIEMENS	SICAM 7KG966
Information	Configur	e Va	lue View	м	aintenance		SICAM T 7KG966
Configure device		Configure 🕨	Administrative	e 🕨 Co	mmunication		
▼ Prepare		▼ Communic	tion Ethernet	_			
Get device configurati	on						
Open configuration fro	om file		Parameter				
<ul> <li>Operational parameter</li> </ul>	ters	IP address	192.168.1.40	)			
Process connection	IS	Subnet mask	255 255 255	0			
AC measurement		Defeult este	102 160 1 1				
DC analog outputs		Derault gateway	192.100.1.1				
Binary outputs		Enable SNMP	O no 💿	yes			
LEDs		Bus protocol	Modbus TCF				
Select automation in the select automation	functions						
Measurand limits 1-8		Dow	hload SNMP	device I	MIB file		
Measurand limits 9-16			noda ora n	actice i	120 110		
Group indications 1-4							
<ul> <li>Administrative</li> </ul>		Protocol M	odbus				
Time synchronization							
Communication Ethern	et		Para	meter			
Communication serial		Use a us	er-port number	O no	• yes		
Evice and language		Us	er port number	10000			
Finish configuration     Activation		Access righ	ts for user port	Full	-		
Save configuration to	file		ha far and 500	Eall			
Cancel	ille	Access rigr	ts for port 502	Full	<b>_</b>		
Caricer			Keep Alive time	10	:	3	
		Communication s	upervision time	600		* 100 ms	
		S	end				
						Internet	🔍 100% 🔻 🏒

Fig. 7-64 Configure Tab, Example of Ethernet Communication Settings

On the **Configure** tab, **Device and language** item assign a device name and the format for the date and time display on the HTML pages as described in chapter 7.3.4.4.

?		SII	SICAM 7KG966
Information Configur	e Value View	Maintenance	SICAM T 7KG966
Configure device	Configure 🕨 Administra	tive 🕨 Device and languag	e
▼ Prepare	Device and language		
Get device configuration Open configuration from file	Par	rameter	
<ul> <li>Operational parameters</li> </ul>	Device name SICAM T	KG9661	
Process connections	ENCUE	1 (110)	
AC measurement DC analog outputs Binary outputs	Date/time format YYYY-M	M-DD, time with 24 hours	
EEDS	<ul> <li>Activation password</li> </ul>		
Messurand limits 1-8       Messurand limits 9-16       Group indications 1-4       ▼ Administrative       Time synchronization       Communication Ethernet       Communication Ethernet       Device and Ingruge       ▼ Frank configuration       Activation       Save configuration to file       Cancel	Old password New password Repeat new password V Maintenance password Old password Repeat new password		
	User language forms the last can change between EVGL3TM changed, then a device reset w User language preselection	Coon below can be preselected. Using to below can be preselected user langua il be executed after parameter set DEUTSCH (DE)	he language configuration above, you p. If the preselected user language is activation.

Fig. 7-65 Configure Tab, Example of Device and Language Settings

- Go to the Configure tab, Save configuration to file menu item to save your device configuration as the active set of parameters as described in "Save Configuration to File".
- ♦ Enable the active set of parameters in the device as described in "Activating the Set of Parameters".



NOTE

After changing the network settings and subsequent parameter activation the device will reset.

### 7.6.4 Performing the Measurement

- Switch on the rated voltages and rated currents at the measuring inputs E and F of SICAM T observing the safety NOTEs given in chapter 5.7.
- Open the Value view tab to read the measured values in the navigation window under AC operational values and AC power and energy described in chapter 7.4.
- On the Value view tab read the DC analog outputs under DC analog outputs in the navigation window according to chapter 7.4.

The User Interface displays the voltage  $V_{ba}$  at DC analog output K2/3 of the device and error information detected at this output.

On the Value view tab read, the status of binary output G1/3 under Binary outputs in the navigation window according to chapter 7.4.

The User Interface displays the status of binary output G1/3 which corresponds to the parameterized indication Vab\_>11kV.

On the Value view tab read the limit violation indication configured for the voltage V<sub>ba</sub> by opening the Measurand limits item in the navigation window according to chapter 7.4.

If the parameterized limit of the voltage  $V_{ab}$  is exceeded, a corresponding limit violation indication is displayed in the table.



#### NOTE

Measured values and indications are refreshed after 5 s on the Value view tab.

# 8 Time Synchronization

8.1	General	154
8.2	Internal Time Keeping	154
8.3	External Time Synchronization via Ethernet NTP	155
8.4	External Time Synchronization via Fieldbus	156
8.5	Internal Time Synchronization via RTC	156

8.1 General

# 8.1 General

During operation, Digital Transducer needs the date and time for all time-relevant processes. The term **time** is used throughout this section to refer to both the date and the time.

The time synchronization in the Digital Transducer is necessary to guarantee a common time basis for the communication with peripheral devices and time stamping of the process data.

Digital Transducer supports both external and internal time synchronization. The type of time synchronization is specified during the parameterization (see chapter 7.3.4.1). The external time synchronization from an NTP server is preferred.

# 8.2 Internal Time Keeping

### 8.2.1 Time Format

The internal time is kept in UTC (Universal Time Coordinated) from 01.01.2000, 00:00 to 31.12.2099, 23:59.

To display the local time e.g. on the HTML pages of the user, you can configure a local time correction factor and the automatic adjustment to daylight saving time during parameterization (see chapter 7.3.4.1).

## 8.2.2 Status Bits

#### FAIL Status Bit

The **FAIL** status bit implemented in the Digital Transducer signals with "0" that the time is **valid** and with "1" that the time is **invalid**.

The status of the FAIL bit corresponds to the "Clock error" operational indication, see chapter 14.

The following table lists the time stamps of events or indications for the displayed operational and error logs according to status bit set/not set using the example of *date 2010-09-26, time 13:49.35246*:

FAIL Output
-------------

2010-09-26 13:49.35:246

2010-09-26 13?49?35?246

Tabelle 8-1 FAIL Status Bit for Time Synchronization via NTP Server

#### **DST Status Bit**

0

1

With "1", the **DST** status bit implemented in the Digital Transducer signals that the local daylight saving time is active. The operational indication "Daylight saving time" is displayed.

# 8.3 External Time Synchronization via Ethernet NTP

#### General

To synchronize the time via an external source, Digital Transducer is equipped with an SNTP client (SNTP = Simple Network Time Protocol) that can be connected to 2 NTP servers (NTP = Network Time Protocol), the primary and the secondary (redundant) NTP server.

The chapter 7.3.4.1 describes how to set the parameters of the 2 servers.

NTP is used for external time synchronization via Ethernet. The SNTP client sends a time request to the NTP server once a minute. The time synchronization error is ±5 ms referred to UTC time of the NTP server.

The time stamp of the NTP server has a 64-bit format. Counting is accomplished in seconds and fractions of seconds.



### NOTE

The time format is described in detail in the RFC 5905 (Request for Comments 5905 for NTP).

#### **Time Synchronization Procedure**

The device was set to external time synchronization (**Ethernet NTP**) during the parameterization. After switching on or resetting the device, the FAIL bit is first set to "1" (=invalid) and the device sends a time request to the NTP server. After receiving the time information from the NTP server via Ethernet, the FAIL bit is set to "0" (=valid) and the internal timer (RTC) is updated. The SNTP client repeats the time request to the NTP server cyclically once every minute.

If the primary NTP server fails (for example, no response to a request twice or one of the criteria at "Redundant NTP server" satisfied) and if the secondary NTP server is operational (always polled in parallel), the device switches to the secondary NTP server. The FAIL bit remains = 0. In this case, the operational indication "Primary NTP Server Error" is displayed, see chapter 14.

If the secondary NTP server is also invalid, the FAIL bit will be set to 1 after the programmable timer **Error indication after** (see Figure 7-38) has expired, and the "Clock Error" indication is output.

#### **Redundant NTP Servers**

The time synchronization supports a primary and a secondary NTP server. Different IP addresses are set for the two NTP servers, see chapter 7.3.4.1.

Digital Transducer cyclically polls both NTP servers once every minute, but during normal operation it is synchronized by the primary NTP server. The device automatically switches to the secondary NTP server if one of the following criteria are met:

- No response from the primary NTP server to two successive requests
- The "Alarm" indication is set in the time information of the primary NTP server.
- · The primary NTP server responds with zero.
- The message runtime in the network is > 5 ms.
- The stratum of the primary NTP server is 0 (unknown) or > 3.

Switching to the secondary NTP server is prevented if:

- The secondary server does not provide better time information (see criteria that initiate the switch from primary to secondary NTP server; "Secondary NTP Server Error" indication was already output) or
- · The secondary server has recently been available for less than 10 minutes.

8.4 External Time Synchronization via Fieldbus

In these cases, Digital Transducer is not synchronized anymore. The device uses the internal clock (on milliseconds time basis) and the last valid drift. After the programmable delay time, the device reports "Clock Error", see chapter 14.

#### Switching Back from the Secondary to the Primary NTP Server

While the device is synchronized by the secondary NTP server, it continues to cyclically poll the primary NTP server. The device will only switch back to the primary NTP server if it receives correct time information and if none of the criteria for **Redundant NTP Servers** are fulfilled anymore.



### NOTE

The chapter 7.3.4.1, Time Synchronization via Ethernet NTP gives a detailed description of how to parameterize the time. chapter 9.2.6.2 and chapter 9.2.7.2 provide information on the data format.

# 8.4 External Time Synchronization via Fieldbus

The external time synchronization via fieldbus is used if the device is connected to the systems control via protocol **Modbus RTU** or IEC 60870-5-103 using the RS485 interface.

The time information can also be transmitted from the systems control via **Modbus TCP** or **IEC 61850** using Ethernet interface. When using the Ethernet connection, Siemens recommend, however, to synchronize the device from an NTP server, see chapter 8.3.

When using the external time synchronization via fieldbus, the client should send a message containing the time information to the device in 1-minute cycles, see chapter 9.2.7.2.

The time synchronization error using the Modbus RTU or IEC 60870-5-103 protocol is ±20 ms max.



#### NOTE

The chapter 7.3.4.1, Time Synchronization via Fieldbus gives a detailed description of how to parameterize the time. chapter 9.2.6.2 and chapter 9.2.7.2 provide information on the data format.

# 8.5 Internal Time Synchronization via RTC

Besides external time synchronization, the internal time synchronization is also possible using the battery-buffered RTC (Real Time Clock). Digital Transducer features a quartz oscillator for this purpose.

The time offset of internal time synchronization is 86 ms/day maximum. Due to the reduced accuracy, RTC should only be used in case of failure or unavailability of the external time synchronization.



#### NOTE

The chapter 7.3.4.1, Internal Time Synchronization gives a detailed description of how to parameterize the time. chapter 9.2.6.2 and chapter 9.2.7.2 provide information on the data format.

# 9 Communication

9.1	Communication Features	158
9.2	Modbus	163
9.3	IEC 60870-5-103 (Digital Transducer 7KG9661)	188
9.4	IEC 61850 (Digital Transducer 7KG9662)	203

9.1 Communication Features

# 9.1 Communication Features

Digital Transducer supports the communication via Ethernet. Device versions equipped with a serial interface also support communication via RS485.

<u>Simultaneous</u> communication via the Ethernet port and in parallel via the serial interface is possible with the corresponding parameterization. In this case it is possible, for example, to parameterize and read out data via the Ethernet port while the protocol traffic runs with a client via the serial interface.

### NOTE

Siemens recommends not using Digital Transducer in Ethernet systems with high utilization (GOOSE, other Ethernet data traffic) without a connected external Ethernet switch. Since none of the devices is equipped with an internal Ethernet switch, high network utilization might result in overloading of the data traffic in the device and thus in malfunctions, even if the data traffic is intended for other devices in the network.

This always applies as soon as a network cable is connected, even if the selected protocol is not an Ethernet protocol (e.g. Modbus RTU, serial transmission).

### 9.1.1 Ethernet Communication (Digital Transducer 7KG966x)

Via the Ethernet interface the following are supported:

- · Parameterization, analysis and diagnosis with HTML pages
- DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol) to assign the network configuration (IP address etc.) to clients in an Ethernet network with DHCP server
- Time synchronization via NTP
- Data exchange with connected devices via Modbus TCP or IEC 61850

#### Data of the Ethernet Interface when Using the Modbus TCP Protocol

•	IP address:	192.168.0.00
•	Subnet mask:	255.255.255.0
•	Default gateway:	192.168.0.1
•	SNMP:	Yes
•	User port number:	10000
•	Access rights:	for user port and port 502 full access rights
	Kana Albertines	40 -

- Keep Alive time: 10 s
- Communication supervision time: 1 min

#### Data of the Ethernet Interface when Using the IEC 61850 Protocol

•	IP address:	192.168.0.00
•	Subnet mask:	255.255.255.0
•	Default gateway:	192.168.0.1
•	SNMP:	Yes

# 9.1.1.1 TCP/IP Protocol Stack

SICAM T 7KG966 supports the following TCP/IP services:

- TCP/IP IPv4
- DHCP client (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol)
- NTP (Network Time Protocol)
- HTTP server

### 9.1.1.2 IP Address

To enable the device to communicate within the Ethernet network, you have to establish a network configuration consisting of IP address, subnet mask and standard gateway.

The device comes delivered with a default IP address that can be restored at any time by pressing the IP-Addr. push-button. Each device also has a unique MAC address.

The default IP address and the default subnet mask are imprinted on the side panel, see Figure 9-1:



Fig. 9-1 DIN Rail Side with IP-Addr. Push-button

#### Default IP Address and IP-Addr. Push-button

The IP-Addr. push-button is located in the lower right corner of the DIN rail side (see Figure 9-1). When pressed (> 3 s), this button activates the factory-set default IP address. After pressing the IP-Addr. push-button, the device restarts and the IP address and subnet mask are temporarily activated in the default IP network configuration. The customer-specific IP configuration is <u>not</u> overwritten.

The network configuration settings can be displayed and edited on an HTML page during the parameterization (see chapter 7.3.4.2). After a renewed restart the parameterized network configuration is used again.

#### **Check for Twice Assigned IP Address**

Serious problems can occur if the same IP address is assigned more than once in a communication network.

For this reason, an ARP request is sent to the own IP address during start-up of the device. If no response is received from the communication network within 2 s, it is assumed that the IP address is not yet used in the network.

9.1 Communication Features

Otherwise, the LEDs (see chapter 12.3) signal that the IP address is already assigned and the device is not connected to the network. In this case, you have to specify a different IP address.



### NOTE

If the device is directly connected to a PC (without Ethernet switch), the PC will need a longer period to be able to detect the connection and therefore to receive the ARP telegram. In this case it may not be detected when PC and device have the same IP address.

#### **Reception of the Network Configuration from the DHCP Server**

The network configuration can also be obtained from an external server. Using the DHCP protocol, the device is integrated into an already existing network.

If the IP address 0.0.0.0 is configured (see chapter 7.3.4.2), the device sends a query to the external DHCP server requesting the network configuration immediately after booting. Having received the network configuration, the device launches the Ethernet services.

If no DHCP server is available, you have to disconnect the device from the network and start it using the default IP address (see chapter 5.7.3) and assign a permanent IP address.

### 9.1.1.3 Ethernet Interface

Digital Transducer is equipped with an Ethernet interface. The data are exchanged via the RJ45 Ethernet plug connector located on the top side of the device.



Fig. 9-2 RJ45 Ethernet Plug Connector

The Ethernet interface is characterized by the following parameters:

- Transmission rate: 10/100 Mbit/s
- Protocol: IEEE802.3
- Connection: 100Base-T (RJ45), pin assignment according to DIN EN 50173, automatic patch/crossover cable recognition
- Connecting cable:  $100 \Omega$  to  $150 \Omega$  STP, CAT5 (shielded twisted-pair cable), max. 100 m if well installed

# 9.1.2 Serial Communication (Digital Transducer 7KG9661)

Devices equipped with an RS485 interface can communicate serially with peripheral devices using the Modbus RTU or IEC 60870-5-103 fieldbus protocol. The serial interface supports the following actions:

- Transmission of measured data, metered values and indications
- Time synchronization.

#### Data of the RS485 Interface when Using the Modbus RTU Protocol

The RS485 interface comes with the following parameters set by the manufacturer:

- Bus protocol: Modbus RTU
- Device address:
- Baud rate: 19 200 bit/s
- Parity: even

You can modify these parameters during the parameterization, see chapter 7.3.4.3.

The connection is a 9 pin D-sub connector plug.

#### Data of the RS485 Interface when Using the IEC 60870-5-103 Protocol

The RS485 interface comes with the following parameters set by the manufacturer:

- Bus protocol: IEC 60870-5-103
- Device address: 1
- Baud rate: 9600 bit/s
- Measured value range: 120 %
- Transmit energy: no
- Cyclic sending period: 10 s
- Communication supervision time: 600 ms

The parameters, except for the parity, can be changed during the parameterization, see chapter 7.3.4.3.

The connection is a 9 pin D-sub connector plug.

9.1 Communication Features

#### Location of the RS485 Interface on the Device

The RS485 interface of SICAM T 7KG966-xxA10-xAA0 and SICAM T 7KG966-xxA30-xAA0 is located on the terminal side.







### NOTE

The pin assignment of the RS485 plug connector is described in chapter 13.1.3.

When communicating via Ethernet, the Modbus TCP protocol is used; communication via RS485 relies on the Modbus RTU protocol. The Modbus specification with a detailed explanation of the Modbus protocol is provided in:

Modbus over Serial Line
 Specification & Implementation Guide

http://www.modbus.org

- Modbus Application Protocol Specification http://www.modbus.org
- Modbus Messaging on TCP/IP Implementation Guide http://www.modbus.org

# 9.2.1 Modbus Functions

# NOTE

The Modbus functions are the same for Modbus TCP (Ethernet) and Modbus RTU (serial).

The Modbus server of Digital Transducer supports the following Modbus functions:

Function Number	Function Name	Description
03	Read Holding	Reading one or more holding registers from the Modbus server
(03H)	Registers	Up to 125 registers can be read with one message.
06 (06H)	Write Single Register	Writing a holding register Function 16 is used for writing multiple holding register using one Modbus message.
16	Write Multiple	Writing one or more holding registers
(10H)	Registers	Up to 123 registers can be written with one message.

Table 9-1	Supported Modbus	Functions
	eapported modebae	

### 9.2.2 Exception Responses



#### NOTE

The exception responses for Modbus TCP (Ethernet) and Modbus RTU (serial) are the same.

The Modbus server performs a series of consistency checks of the Modbus client requests, and if errors (e.g. request to read a nonexistent register) are detected, it generates Modbus exception codes which are signaled to the Modbus client in exception responses messages.

The messages contain the following codes:

#### Exception Code 01 ILLEGAL\_FUNCTION

• The Modbus client uses a function that is not supported by the Modbus server of the Digital Transducer (the supported Modbus functions are listed in chapter 9.2.1).

#### Exception Code 02 ILLEGAL\_DATA\_ADDRESS

- An attempt is made to read out or write to a nonexistent Modbus register (see chapter 9.2.7, Modbus mapping for valid registers).
- An attempt is made to read out or write to too many registers. A Modbus message enables reading out 125 holding registers and writing to 123 holding registers maximum.
- The Modbus clients tries to write to a register in the Modbus server for which only read access is allowed according to the Modbus mapping (see chapter 9.2.7).

#### Exception Code 03 ILLEGAL\_DATA\_VALUE

- The Redundanz client addresses a register that does not allow access to partial data because it is part of
  a data type with a complex data structure distributed across several registers and can be read or written
  only as a whole.
- The Modbus client attempts to write to the Modbus server for which the access rights are set to "read only".

#### Exception Code 04 SERVER\_FAILURE

 Error during the time format conversion in the Modbus server because a faulty date/time format was received via Modbus (for example month format > 12).

# 9.2.3 Modbus TCP (Digital Transducer 7KG966x)

#### Properties of the Modbus TCP

- · Connection-oriented Ethernet protocol based on TCP/IP
- Use of IP addresses for addressing individual components connected to the bus (bus nodes)
- The Modbus TCP protocol has the TCP port number 502 reserved on the server side. It is possible to use a parameterized port number.
- All data types in the Modbus TCP messages which are larger than 1 byte, are stored in the Big-endian format, that is the most significant byte (MSB) is stored at the lowest register address and is transmitted first.
- Communication sequence:
  - The client sends a request to the server to start a data transfer from the server to the client.
  - The server sends the requested data back to the client or an exception code if the requested data are not available.
- The Modbus TCP data packet has a maximum size of 260 bytes:
  - 253 bytes max. for data and
  - 7 bytes for the Modbus TCP header

#### Parameterization

The following parameters can be set for the Modbus TCP bus protocol, see also chapter 7.3.4.2:

Table 9-2 Mo	odbus TCP Settir	ıgs
--------------	------------------	-----

Parameter	Default Setting	Settings
IP address	192.168.0.55	any, 0.0.0.0 for DHCP
Subnet mask	255.255.255.0	any
Default gateway	192.168.0.1	any
Bus protocol	Modbus TCP	-
Use a user-port number	no	no yes
User-port number (only if <i>Use a user-port number</i> <b>yes</b> has been parameterized)	10000	10000 to 65535
Access rights for user port 502	Full	Full Read only
Access rights for user port (only if <i>Use a user-port number</i> <b>yes</b> has been parameterized)	Full	Full Read only
Keep Alive time	10 s	0 s = switch off 1 s to 65 535 s
Communication supervision time	600 * 100 ms	0 s = none 100 ms to 6 553 400 ms

#### **Number of Connections**

Up to four TCP connections are possible:

- Without user port number:With user port number:
- 4 connections via standard port 502
- 2 connections via standard port 502 and 2 connections via the user port

# 9.2.4 Modbus RTU (Digital Transducer 7KG9661)

#### Properties of the Modbus RTU

- Client-server protocol
- All clients have a unique address in the range from 1 to 247.
- Packets with the address = 0 are forwarded to all clients (broadcast).
- The individual data bytes in the messages are transmitted asynchronously with 11 bits.
  - 1 start bit,
  - 8 data bits,
  - 1 parity bit and 1 stop bit or
  - No parity bit and 2 stop bits
- Single messages are separated by bus silent intervals of at least 3.5 character times and end with a CRC code for error detection.
- RS485 is used as bus physics.
- The Modbus RTU data packet has a maximum size of 256 bytes.
  - 1 byte server address
  - 253 bytes for data
  - 2 bytes for CRC

The following parameters can be set for the Modbus RTU bus protocol:

#### Table 9-3Modbus RTU Settings

Parameter	Default Setting	Setting Range
Device address	1	1 to 247
Baud rate	19 200 bit/s	1200 bit/s, 2400 bit/s 4800 bit/s, 9600 bit/s 19 200 bit/s, 38 400 bit/s 57 600 bit/s, 115 200 bit/s
Parity	Even	no/1 stop bit even odd no/2 stop bits
Access rights	Full	Full Read only
Communication supervision time	600 * 100 ms	0 s = none 100 ms to 6 553 400 ms

# 9.2.5 Register Assignment

Only holding registers are used for Digital Transducer. All measured values, indications and metered values are stored in these holding registers.

Each Modbus register set has an individual 6-digit identification number.

The holding register set has the identification number 4xxxxx and begins with the register number "1" (400001).



### NOTE

The following descriptions only quote the last 4 digits of the holding register numbers, for example **0052** for 400052.

# 9.2.6 Data Types



#### NOTE

The Modbus data types for Modbus TCP (Ethernet) and Modbus RTU (serial) are the same.

The following data types are used for storing variables in the Modbus registers.

- Measured value
- Date/time
- Indication (read only)
- · Controllable indications (read and write)
- Counter



#### NOTE

The following convention applies when storing variables to the Modbus holding register that consist of more complex data types (that is variables that are larger than a holding register, for example 32-bit measured values):

The register with the lowest address contains the most significant byte (MSB), the register with the highest address contains the least significant byte (LSB).

### 9.2.6.1 Data Type - Measured Value

The *Measured Value* data type is transferred into 2 holding registers in 32-bit floating-point format (single precision) according to IEEE standard 754.

#### Structure of the Format

The 32-bit floating-point format consists of a sign bit (S), exponent and mantissa:



#### Value Range

The 32-bit floating-point format has the value range:  $\pm 10^{38}$ .

#### Value of the Measured Values

The value of a measured value is obtained as follows:

Exponent = 0: Resulting value = 0

Exponent = 255, mantissa = 0: Resulting value = (-1)<sup><sign></sup> \* +Inf

Exponent = 255, mantissa not equal to 0: Resulting value = NaN

0 < Exponent < 255: Resulting value =  $(-1)^{\text{sign} > *} 2^{(\text{exponent} > -127) *} 1$ , <mantissa>

#### **Status and Quality Information**

Digital Transducer uses floating-point values with the exponent 255 (Inf, NaN) to display status information of the measured values:

Table 9-4 Floating-point Values

Floating-point Value (hexadecimal)		State	Remark
7F800000H	+Inf	Overflow	Measured value overflow (> 1.2 V <sub>rated</sub> , > 2 I <sub>rated</sub> )
7F800001H	NaN	invalid	For example, frequency not measured because mains voltage too small (< 15 % V <sub>rated</sub> )
7F800002H	NaN	not calculated	Measured value is not calculated, for instance because it does not exist in the selected network type.

#### Accuracy of the Floating-point Numbers

The 32-bit floating-point numbers have a 23-bit mantissa. Integer numbers can be represented in the following ranges without loss of accuracy:

- Binary:±(1)111 1111 1111 1111 1111
- Hexadecimal:±FF FF FF
- Decimal:±16777216

32-bit floating-point numbers are accurate to about 7 decimal digits. An accuracy of 4 decimal digits (0.2 measuring error) is required for measuring alternating current quantities.

### 9.2.6.2 Data Type - Date/Time

The Date/Time data type is used to transmit the local time. The following format is used:

	Milliseconds (0 to 59 999)										
	Byte 1 (MSB)	Byte 0 (LSB)									
``	Holding regis	ster 0065									
	Hours (0 to 23)	Minutes (0 to 59)									
	Byte 3	Byte 2									
·	Holding regis	ster 0066									
	Month (1 = Jan. to 12 = Dec.)	Day (1 to 31)									
	Byte 5	Byte 4									
	Holding regi	ster 0067									
	Date/time status	Year (0 = 1900)									
	Byte 7	Byte 6									

Holding register 0068

#### **Date/time Status**

10H set: Daylight saving time active

20H set: Date/time error (equivalent to FAIL bit in Table 8-1).



#### NOTE

For the time synchronization via Ethernet, Siemens recommends the use of NTP, see chapter 8.

...

# 9.2.6.3 Data Type - Indications (Read Only)

The Indications data type is represented by two bits in holding registers:

Q	V	Q	V	Q	V	Q	V	Q	V	Q	V	Q	V	Q	V
Indica	tion 8	Indica	ition 7	Indica	ation 6	Indica	tion 5	Indica	ition 4	Indica	ition 3	Indica	ition 2	Indica	ation 1

#### e.g. Holding register 0101

Where:

- Q: status/quality bit: 0 = OK, 1 = invalid
- V: Value bit: 0 = OFF, 1 = ON

#### Status or Quality Bit "Q"

An indication is invalid if the result of a calculation is based on an invalid measured value, for example the calculated limit value of an invalid measured value. If the indication is invalid, the quality bit is set to "1". The value bit can be ignored in this case.

Example: The system frequency is invalid if the voltage is smaller than 15 % of the rated voltage when measuring the frequency. Any limit violation indication based on this value is also invalid.

For indications that are always valid, for example the internal device indication *Device OK*, "0" is transmitted as the quality bit.

#### Value Bit "V"

The value bit indicates whether an indication is ON (=1) or OFF (=0).

### 9.2.6.4 Data Type - Controllable Indications (Read/Write)

The Controllable Indications data type is needed for:

- The binary outputs of the Digital Transducer
- Processing internal device commands (e.g. resetting the energy counters).

The holding register is used for read and write access in this context.

#### Use as Read Register

Q	V	Q	V	Q	V	Q	V	Q	V	Q	V	Q	V	Q	V
Indica	tion 8	Indica	ition 7	Indica	ition 6	Indica	ation 5	Indica	tion 4	Indica	ation 3	Indica	ation 2	Indica	ation 1

#### Holding register 0141

Where:

- Q: status/quality bit: 0 = OK, 1 = invalid
- V: Value bit: 0 = OFF, 1 = ON

See also chapter 9.2.6.3.

#### **Use as Write Register**

ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF
Indica	ation 8	Indica	ation 7	Indica	ation 6	Indica	ation 5	Indica	ition 4	Indica	ition 3	Indica	ation 2	Indica	ation 1

#### Holding register 0141

This data format enables up to 8 commands to be transmitted via the holding register for which the ON/OFF bits are set to either 0/1 or to 1/0. If these bits are set to 0/0 or 1/1, no evaluation will be performed.

### 9.2.6.5 Data Type - Counter

#### General

With the Counter data type, units of energy are transmitted as counter pulses.

To calculate the primary value, the conversion factor 'Energy per counter pulse' is output as the Measured Value data type in addition to the counter pulses (see chapter 9.2.6.1). The primary value is calculated as follows:

#### Primary value = number of counter pulses \* energy per counter pulse

The following information is sent to each counter using the Modbus protocol:

- Counter pulses as 32-bit values (with sign)
- Separate status indications for "invalid" and "overflow" for each counter
- Energy per counter pulse in floating-point format for measured values (see chapter 9.2.7.12)

#### **Counter Pulses**

32-bit integers with sign allow a maximum of  $\pm 2$  147 483 647 counter pulses before the counter overflows. The *Counter* data type is structured as follows:



#### Bit S (Sign)

Reserved for negative metered values

#### **Quality Information**

The two following quality bits are stored for each counter in separate holding registers:

- Overflow OV: The internal counter pulse exceeds 31 bits. The Overflow bit is reset once the counter has been reset.
- Invalid IV: The counter value is invalid due to a reset/device start. The bit is deleted 1 min after the device start.

OV	IV	ov	IV	OV	IV	ov	IV	ov	IV	ov	IV	OV	IV	OV	IV
Coun	nter 8	Cour	nter 7	Cour	nter 6	Cour	nter 5	Cour	nter 4	Cour	nter 3	Cour	nter 2	Cour	iter 1

#### Holding register 08xx

#### **Energy per Counter Pulse**

NOTE

The energy per counter pulse is identical for all energy metered values calculated from the measured AC quantities so that only one value is transmitted for all energy counters. The energy per counter pulse is determined by the AC network configuration.

At the rated value 60 000 counter pulses per hour are recorded for  $V_{rated}$  and  $I_{rated}$ . A counter overflow occurs about four years after the counters were reset when  $V_{rated}$  and  $I_{rated}$  are measured continuously.

# 9.2.7 Data in the Modbus Registers (Data Mapping)



The data for Modbus TCP (Ethernet) and Modbus RTU (serial) in the Modbus registers are the same.

The indications, measured values etc. are stored in Holding registers. The following register groups exist. They are described in the following sections:

- Register 0001 to 0049: Device identification (read only)
- Register 0065 to 0068: Date and time (read and write)
- Register 0071 to 0089: Version information (read only)
- Register 0101 to 0102 : Device status (read only)
- Register 0111 to 0112: Indications concerning limit violations (read only)
- Register 0113: Group indications
- Register 0121 to 0122: Error messages of the DC analog outputs (read only)
- Register 0131: Status of the binary outputs (read only)
  - Register 0141: Messages of the communication (read and write)
- Register 0201 to 0280: Measured values (read only)
- Register 0601 to 0608: DC analog outputs (read only)
- Register 0801 to 0846: Energy counters (read only)

# 9.2.7.1 Register 0001 to 0049: Device Identification

These registers are write protected. A write attempt will be rejected with exception code 03 (ILLEGAL\_DATA\_VALUE).

Register	Type of Information	Remark
0001 to 0008	Device type (string, max. 16 characters)	"Digital Transducer"
0009 to 0024	Device ordering code (string, max. 32 characters)	Example: "7KG96611FA101AA0"
0025 to 0040	Device name from the configuration (string, max. 32 characters)	Example: "Digital Transducer #1"
0041 to 0049	Device serial number (string, max. 16 characters)	Example: "BF0704034576"

Table 9-5	Register 00	01 to 0049:	Device	Identification

# 9.2.7.2 Register 0065 to 0068: Date and Time

The date and time can be transmitted in 64-bit format or in 32-bit format.

#### 64-bit Format

The 4 registers 0065 to 0068 (time and date) are transmitted in one message.

#### 32-bit Format

The registers are transmitted in two messages. The first message contains the registers 0067 and 0068 (date), the second message contains the registers 0065 and 0066 (time).

The time synchronization only takes effect when the time has been completely transmitted.

Data type: Date/time

Table 9-6 Register 0065 to 0068: Date a	and Time
---	----------

Register	Type of Information	Remark
0065	Milliseconds	see chapter 9.2.6.2
0066	Hours/minutes	
0067	Month/day	
0068	Time status/year	

### 9.2.7.3 Register 0071 to 0089: Version Information

These registers are write protected. A write attempt will be rejected with exception code 03 (ILLEGAL\_DATA\_VALUE).

Tahla 0_7	Register 0071	to 0080.	Version	Information
	Register 007 I	10 0009.	VEISION	mornation

Register	Type of Information	Remark
0071 to 0076	Boot version	e.g. "V01.10.01"
0077 to 0082	Firmware version	e.g. "V01.10.01"
0083 to 0089	Parameter set version	e.g. "V01.10.01"

### 9.2.7.4 Register 0101 to 0102: Device Status

This register is write protected. A write attempt will be rejected with exception code 03 (ILLEGAL\_DATA\_VALUE).

Data type: indication

Table 9-8	Register 0101 to 0102: Device Status
-----------	--------------------------------------

Register	Type of Information	Remark
0101/2 <sup>0</sup>	Device ready	1 = Device ready
0101/2 <sup>2</sup>	Battery failure	0 = Battery OK, 1 = Battery failure (exchange battery)
0101/2 <sup>4</sup>	Reserved	= 0
0101/2 <sup>6</sup>	Reserved	= 0
0101/2 <sup>8</sup>	Settings Load	1 = Load settings
0101/2 <sup>10</sup>	Settings Check	1 = Check settings
0101/2 <sup>12</sup>	Settings Activate	1 = Activate settings
0101/2 <sup>14</sup>	Reserved	= 0
0102/2 <sup>0</sup>	Direction of rotation	0 = Anti-clockwise 1 = Clockwise
0102/2 <sup>2</sup> to 0102/2 <sup>14</sup>	Reserved	= 0



#### NOTE

Registers between 0103 and 0141 that are not shown can be read too during requests and return the value 0.

# 9.2.7.5 Register 0111 and 0112: Limit Violation Indications

These registers are write protected. A write attempt will be rejected with exception code 03 (ILLEGAL\_DATA\_VALUE).

Data type: indication

Register	Type of Information	Remark
0111/2 <sup>0</sup>	Limit Violation 1	An indication is output (= 1) if a measured value has exceed-
0111/2 <sup>2</sup>	Limit Violation 2	chapter 7.3.3.2.
0111/2 <sup>4</sup>	Limit Violation 3	
0111/2 <sup>6</sup>	Limit Violation 4	
0111/2 <sup>8</sup>	Limit Violation 5	
0111/2 <sup>10</sup>	Limit Violation 6	
0111/2 <sup>12</sup>	Limit Violation 7	
0111/2 <sup>14</sup>	Limit Violation 8	
0112/2 <sup>0</sup>	Limit Violation 9	An indication is output (= 1) if a measured value has excee
0112/2 <sup>2</sup>	Limit Violation 10	chapter 7.3.3.2.
0112/2 <sup>4</sup>	Limit Violation 11	
0112/2 <sup>6</sup>	Limit Violation 12	
0112/2 <sup>8</sup>	Limit Violation 13	
0112/2 <sup>10</sup>	Limit Violation 14	
0112/2 <sup>12</sup>	Limit Violation 15	
0112/2 <sup>14</sup>	Limit Violation 16	

Table 9-9	Register 0111 and 0112. Limit Violatio	n Indications
	Tregister UTTT and UTTZ. Limit Violatio	n inuications

# 9.2.7.6 Register 0113: Group Indications

These registers are write protected. A write attempt will be rejected with exception code 03 (ILLEGAL\_DATA\_VALUE).

Data type: indication

Table 9-10	Register 0113: Group Indications

Register	Type of Information	Remark
0113/2 <sup>0</sup>	Group indication 1	Up to 4 single point indications can be linked logically and combined to a group indication. A total of 4 group indications
0113/2 <sup>2</sup>	Group indication 2	can be parameterized
0113/2 <sup>4</sup>	Group indication 3	
0113/2 <sup>6</sup>	Group indication 3	
0113/2 <sup>8</sup>	Reserved	= 0
0113/2 <sup>10</sup>	Reserved	= 0
0113/2 <sup>12</sup>	Reserved	= 0
0113/2 <sup>14</sup>	Reserved	= 0

# 9.2.7.7 Register 0121 and 0122: Error Messages - DC Analog Outputs

These registers are write protected. A write attempt will be rejected with exception code 03 (ILLEGAL\_DATA\_VALUE).

Data type: indication

Register	Type of Information	Remark	
0121/2 <sup>0</sup>	Analog Output 1 - Load Error		
0121/2 <sup>2</sup>	Analog Output 1 - reserved	DC analog output 1 at terminal block K.	
0121/2 <sup>4</sup>	Analog Output 1 - Overtemp.	terminals K2/3	
0121/2 <sup>6</sup>	Analog Output 1 - Error		
0121/2 <sup>8</sup>	Analog Output 2 - Load Error		
0121/2 <sup>10</sup>	Analog Output 2 - reserved DC analog output 2 at terminal block K		
0121/2 <sup>12</sup>	Analog Output 2 - Overtemp.	terminals K4/5	
0121/2 <sup>14</sup>	Analog Output 2 - Error		
0122/2 <sup>0</sup>	Analog Output 3 - Load Error		
0122/2 <sup>2</sup>	Analog Output 3 - reserved	DC analog output 3 at terminal block K.	
0122/2 <sup>4</sup>	Analog Output 3 - Overtemp.	terminals K6/7	
0122/2 <sup>6</sup>	Analog Output 3 - Error		
0122/2 <sup>8</sup>	Analog Output 4 - Load Error		
0122/2 <sup>10</sup>	Analog Output 4 - reserved	DC analog output 4 at terminal block K.	
0122/2 <sup>12</sup>	Analog Output 4 - Overtemp.	terminals K8/9	
0122/2 <sup>14</sup>	Analog Output 4 - Error		

Table 9-11	Register 0121 and 0122: Error Messages - DC Analog Outputs

# 9.2.7.8 Register 0131: Status of the Binary Outputs

This register is write protected. A write attempt will be rejected with exception code 03 (ILLEGAL\_DATA\_VALUE).

Data type: indication

Table 9-12	Register 013	31: Status	of the	Binarv	Out	outs
	riogiolor ore	n. otatao	01 110	Dinary	044	0010

Register	Type of Information	Remark
0131/2 <sup>0</sup>	Binary Output B1	Binary output B1 at terminal block G
0131/2 <sup>2</sup>	Binary Output B2	Binary output B2 at terminal block G
0131/2 <sup>4</sup> to 0131/2 <sup>14</sup>	Reserved	= 0

# 9.2.7.9 Register 0141: Indications of the Communication

Data type: controllable indications

Table 9-13	Register 0141: Indications of the Communication
------------	---

Register	Type of Information	Remark
0141/2 <sup>0</sup>	Indication 1 from Remote	For controlling the binary outputs via the communication
0141/2 <sup>2</sup>	Indication 2 from Remote	
0141/2 <sup>4</sup> to 0141/2 <sup>12</sup>	Reserved	= 0
0141/2 <sup>14</sup>	Reset Energy	$0 \rightarrow 1$ : Resets the energy counters

# 9.2.7.10 Registers 0201 to 0280: Measured Values

These registers are write protected. A write attempt will be rejected with exception code 03 (ILLEGAL\_DATA\_VALUE).

Data type: Measured value

Table 9-14	Registers 0201 to 0280: Measured Values

Register	Type of Information	Remark	Unit
0201	Va	Voltage a-N	V
0203	Vb	Voltage b-N	V
0205	Vc	Voltage c-N	V
0207	VN	Voltage neutral conductor	V
0209	la	Current a	А
0211	lb	Current b	А
0213	lc	Current c	А
0215	IN	Current neutral conductor	А
0217	Vab	Voltage a-b	V
0219	Vbc	Voltage b-c	V
0221	Vca	Voltage c-a	V
0223	Vavg	Mean value of voltage (P-N)	V
0225	lavg	Mean value of currents	А
0227	Ра	Active power a	W
0229	Pb	Active power b	W
0231	Рс	Active power c	W
0233	Р	Active power	W
0235	Qa	Reactive power a	var
0237	Qb	Reactive power b	var
0239	Qc	Reactive power c	var
0241	Q	Reactive Power	var
0243	Sa	Apparent power a	VA
0245	Sb	Apparent power b	VA

#### 9 Communication

9.2 Modbus

Register	Type of Information	Remark	Unit
0247	Sc	Apparent power c	VA
0249	S	Apparent power	VA
0251	cos φ (a)	Active power factor a	-
0253	cos φ (b)	Active power factor b	-
0255	cos φ (c)	Active power factor c	-
0257	cos φ	Active power factor	-
0259	PFa	Power factor a	-
0261	PFb	Power factor b	-
0263	PFc	Power factor c	-
0265	PF	Power factor	-
0267	φa	Phase angle a	° (degree)
0269	φb	Phase angle b	° (degree)
0271	φc	Phase angle c	° (degree)
0273	j	Phase angle	° (degree)
0275	f	Power frequency	Hz
0277	Vunbal	Unbalanced voltage	%
0279	lunbal	Unbalanced current	%

Table 9-14	Registers 0201 to 0280: Measured Values (	cont.)	)
			/
# 9.2.7.11 Registers 0601 to 0608: DC Analog Outputs

These registers are write protected. A write attempt will be rejected with exception code 03 (ILLEGAL\_DATA\_VALUE).

Data type: Measured value

Register	Type of Information	Remark	Unit
0601	Analog Output 1	DC analog output 1 at terminal block K, terminals K2/3	mA or V
0603	Analog Output 2	DC analog output 2 at terminal block K, terminals K4/5	mA or V
0605	Analog Output 3	DC analog output 3 at terminal block K, terminals K6/7	mA or V
0607	Analog Output 4	DC analog output 4 at terminal block K, terminals K8/9	mA or V

Table 9-15	Registers 0601	to 0608 · DC	Analog Outputs
	Tregisters 000 i	10 0000. DC	

# 9.2.7.12 Registers 0801 to 0846: Energy Counters

These registers are write protected. A write attempt will be rejected with exception code 03 (ILLEGAL\_DATA\_VALUE).

## 9.2.7.12.1 Register 0801: Energy per Counter Pulse

Data type: Measured value

Table 9-16	Register 0801: Energy	v per Counter Pulse
	riegiotor ocori. Energ	per ocurrer i alco

Register	Type of Information	Remark	Unit
0801	PulseQuantity	Conversion factor of counter pulses into energy values	Wh per pulse, varh per pulse or VAh per pulse

9.2 Modbus

## 9.2.7.12.2 Registers 0803 to 0806: Counter Value Status

Data type: Counter (quality information)

Table 9-17	Registers 080	03 to 0806:	Counter	Value Status

Register	Type of Information	Remark	Unit
0803/2 <sup>0</sup>	Status 1	Status of counters WPa_Demand	-
0803/2 <sup>2</sup>	Status 2	Status of counters WPb_Demand	-
0803/2 <sup>4</sup>	Status 3	Status of counters WPc_Demand	-
0803/2 <sup>6</sup>	Status 4	Status of counters WP_Demand	-
0803/2 <sup>8</sup>	Status 5	Status of counters WPa_Supply	-
0803/2 <sup>10</sup>	Status 6	Status of counters WPb_Supply	-
0803/2 <sup>12</sup>	Status 7	Status of counters WPc_Supply	-
0803/2 <sup>14</sup>	Status 8	Status of counters WP_Supply	-
0804/2 <sup>0</sup>	Status 9	Status of counters WQa_inductive	-
0804/2 <sup>2</sup>	Status 10	Status of counters WQb_inductive	-
0804/2 <sup>4</sup>	Status 11	Status of counters WQc_inductive	-
0804/2 <sup>6</sup>	Status 12	Status of counters WQ_inductive	-
0804/2 <sup>8</sup>	Status 13	Status of counters WQa_capacitive	-
0804/2 <sup>10</sup>	Status 14	Status of counters WQb_capacitive	-
0804/2 <sup>12</sup>	Status 15	Status of counters WQc_capacitive	-
0804/2 <sup>14</sup>	Status 16	Status of counters WQ_capacitive	-
0805/2 <sup>0</sup>	Status 17	Status of counters WSa	-
0805/2 <sup>2</sup>	Status 18	Status of counters WSb	-
0805/2 <sup>4</sup>	Status 19	Status of counters WSc	-
0805/2 <sup>6</sup>	Status 20	Status of counters WS	-
0805/2 <sup>8</sup> to 0805/2 <sup>15</sup>	Reserved	= 0	-
0806	Reserved	= 0	-

# 9.2.7.12.3 Registers 0807 to 0846: Counter Pulses

Data type: Counter

Table 9-18	Reaisters	0807 to	0846:	Counter	Pulses
	riogiocoro	0001 10	00.00	obantor	1 01000

Register	Type of Information	Remark	Unit
0807	WPa_dmd	Active energy based on active power Pa Demand	Pulse
0809	WPb_dmd	Active energy based on active power Pb Demand	Pulse
0811	WPc_dmd	Active energy based on active power Pc Demand	Pulse
0813	WP_dmd	Active energy based on active power P Demand	Pulse
0815	WPa_sup	Active energy based on active power Pa Supply	Pulse
0817	WPb_sup	Active energy based on active power Pb Supply	Pulse
0819	WPc_sup	Active energy based on active power Pc Supply	Pulse
0821	WP_sup	Active energy based on active power P Supply	Pulse
0823	WQa_ind	Reactive energy based on reactive power Qa inductive	Pulse
0825	WQb_ind	Reactive energy based on reactive power Qb inductive	Pulse
0827	WQc_ind	Reactive energy based on reactive power Qc inductive	Pulse
0829	WQ_ind	Reactive energy based on reactive power Q inductive	Pulse
0831	WQa_cap	Reactive energy based on reactive power Qa capacitive	Pulse
0833	WQb_cap	Reactive energy based on reactive power Qb capacitive	Pulse
0835	WQc_cap	Reactive energy based on reactive power Qc capacitive	Pulse
0837	WQ_cap	Reactive energy based on reactive power Q capacitive	Pulse

#### 9.2 Modbus

Register	Type of Information	Remark	Unit
0839	WSa	Apparent energy based on apparent power Sa	Pulse
0841	WSb	Apparent energy based on apparent power Sb	Pulse
0843	WSc	Apparent energy based on apparent power Sc	Pulse
0845	WS	Apparent energy based on apparent power S	Pulse

## Table 9-18 Registers 0807 to 0846: Counter Pulses (cont.)

## 9.2.8 Modbus Diagnosis

The diagnostics function for Modbus TCP and Modbus RTU, see chapter 7.5.5.1, enables analyzing the parameters and the communication and resetting diagnostics counters.

# 9.2.8.1 Modbus TCP Diagnosis

?					SI	EMENS	SICAM	7KG966
Information	Configure	Value V	/iew	Ма	intenance		SICA	M T 7KG966
Maintenance Firmware upload	Maint • M	tenance 🕨 Diag lodbus TCP	gnosis	<ul> <li>Modbus</li> </ul>				
DC Calibration		Parameter		Standard ser	ver User-port serve	er		
Counters Date/time	Port Maxi	number mum connections		502 4 2	0			
▼ Logs Operational log	Conr	ection overflows ss rights		o Full	0 Full			
Error log • Diagnosis	Com	munication supervis	sion time	60000 ms	60000 ms			
Modbus		Parameter	Conn	ection #1	Connection #2	Connection #3	Connection #4	
IEC 60870-5-103	Serv	er port t IP:Port	502 192 168	0 175-2297	502 192 168 0 175:229	0	0	
IEC 61850	Rece	ived bytes	6921		1629	0	0	
	Sent	bytes	49044		9795	0	0	
	Good	messages	567		126	0	0	
	MBA	header errors	0		0	0	0	
	Exce Acce	ption responses ss rights violations	0		0	0	0	
		Clear count	ters					

Fig. 9-4 Modbus TCP Diagnosis

#### Parameter for Standard Server and User-port Server

Port number:	
--------------	--

- Number of connections:
  - Used connections:
  - Connection overflow:

Standard port 502 and configured user port

For user port number 502: 4 connections via standard port 502

For other user port numbers: 2 connections via standard port 502 and 2 connections via the user port

Number of connections that are actually used

Counter of the attempts to establish more connections than allowed;

Number of allowed connection attempts:

For user port number 502:  $\geq 5$  connection attempts via standard port 502

For other user port numbers:  $\geq$  3 connection attempts via standard port 502 and/or  $\geq$  3 connection attempts via user port

- Status of the access rights:
- Monitoring time of the communication:

Factory setting: Full

Factory setting: 60 000 ms

#### 9.2 Modbus

#### **Parameter of Connections**

- Server port:
- Client IP:Port:
- Received bytes:
- Sent bytes:
- Good messages:
- MBAP header error:
- Exception responses:
- Access rights violations:

Server port number of the current connection in the respective column; if "0" is displayed, the connection is inactive or down

- Last or current IP address and port number of the client
- Total number of bytes received by the TCP port
- Total number of bytes sent to the TCP port
- Total number of messages received that were detected as valid Modbus messages
- Error in the MBAP header: incorrect protocol ID or implausible length of data

Counters of the transmitted exception response messages (see chapter 9.2.2)

Total number of write accesses received if the parameter **Access rights for port xxx** is set to **Read only** of the associated TCP port (e.g. 502) in the **Communication Ethernet** input/output window (see see chapter 7.3.4.2)

# 9.2.8.2 Modbus RTU Diagnosis

▼ Modbus RTU					
Parameter		Serial interfa	асе	Serial server	
Device address	1	Received bytes	4043	Good messages	444
Baud rate	19200 bit/s	Sent bytes	32064	CRC errors	0
Parity	Even	Framing errors	11	Exception responses	0
Access rights	Full	Parity errors	27	Broadcast messages	0
Communication supervision time	60000 ms			Access rights violations	0
Clear counters					

Fig. 9-5 Modbus RTU Diagnosis

#### Parameter

The following parameters are displayed with Modbus RTU:

Device address: Default setting: 1
Baud rate: Default setting: 19 200 bit/s
Parity: Default setting: Even
Access rights: Default setting: Full
Communication supervision time: Default setting: 60 000 ms

#### 9.2 Modbus

## Serial Interface

•	Bytes received:	Total number of bytes received by the RS485 interface
•	Bytes sent:	Total number of bytes sent to the RS485 interface
•	Frame error:	Number of detected frame errors (invalid stop bit, e.g. if the baud rate is wrong)

Parity error: Number of detected parity errors (wrong parity)

#### Serial Server

•	Correct messages:	Total number of messages received that were detected as valid Modbus messages
•	CRC error:	Total number of messages received in which CRC errors were de- tected
•	Exception responses:	Counters of the transmitted exception response messages (see chapter 9.2.2)
•	Broadcast messages:	Total number of the broadcast messages received with the server address 0
•	Access rights violations:	Total number of write accesses received if the parameter <b>Access</b> <b>rights</b> is set to <b>Read only</b> in the <b>Communication serial</b> input/output

window (see see chapter 7.3.4.3)

# 9.3 IEC 60870-5-103 (Digital Transducer 7KG9661)

The IEC 60870-5-103 protocol is also used for communication via the RS485 interface. The IEC 60870-5-103 specification with a detailed explanation of the protocol is given in International Standard IEC 60870-5-103.

# 9.3.1 Function Ranges

# 9.3.1.1 Basic Application Functions

IEC 60870-5-103 Function	Supported by Digital Transdu cer	Remark
Station Initialization	Yes	<ul> <li>Station initialization is necessary:</li> <li>After device start-up (power-up or reset) or</li> <li>After no telegram was received by the device for the period of 5 minutes which is addressed to this slave or is a broadcast telegram</li> </ul>
General Interrogation	Yes	Events which are contained in general interrogation.
Clock Synchronization	Yes	Using the individual IEC 60870-5-103 device address or the broadcast address.
Command Transmission	Yes	Reset energy value/remote control
Test Mode	No	-
Blocking of Monitoring Direction	No	-
Transmission of Disturbance Data	No	-
Generic Services	No	-

Table 9-19 Basic Application Functions

# 9.3.1.2 Standard ASDUs in Monitoring Direction

#	Designation	Supported by Digital Transd ucer	Remark
ASDU 1	Time-tagged message	Yes	All available events and binary information with time stamp.
ASDU 2	Time-tagged message with relative time	No	-
ASDU 3	Measurands I	No	-
ASDU 4	Time-tagged measurands with relative time	No	-
ASDU 5	Identification	Yes	Manufacturer (8 ASCII characters): "SIEMENS " (8 <sup>th</sup> character = space)
ASDU 6	Time synchronization	Yes	-
ASDU 8	General interrogation termina- tion	Yes	-
ASDU 9	Measurands II	Yes	Refer to chapter 9.3.2.2, "Telegrams for Measured Values"
ASDU 10	Generic data	No	-
ASDU 11	Generic identification	No	-
ASDU 23	List of disturbance data	No	-
ASDU 26	Ready for transmission of dis- turbance data	No	-
ASDU 27	Ready for transmission of channel	No	-
ASDU 28	Ready for transmission of tags	No	-
ASDU 29	Transmission of tags	No	-
ASDU 30	Transmission of disturbance values	No	-
ASDU 31	End of transmission	No	-

Table 9-20 Standard ASDUs in Monitoring Direction

# 9.3.1.3 Standard ASDUs in Control Direction

#	Designation	Supported by Digital Transducer	Remark
ASDU 6	Time synchronization	Yes	-
ASDU 7	General interrogation	Yes	-
ASDU 10	Generic data	No	-
ASDU 20	General command	Yes	-
ASDU 21	Generic command	No	-
ASDU 24	Order for disturbance data transmission	No	-
ASDU 25	ACK for disturbance data transmission	No	-

Table 9-21	Standard ASDUs in Control Direction

# 9.3.1.4 Private ASDU in Monitoring Direction

Table 9-22	Private ASDU in	n Monitoring Direction
------------	-----------------	------------------------

#	Designation	Supported by Digital TransducerT	Remark
ASDU 205 *	Counters	Yes	Energy counters

Definition acc. to SIPROTEC for energy and pulse counters



## NOTE

Information about ASDU 205 see: http://siemens.siprotec.com; pdf document: Additional information for users of the IEC 60870-5-103

# 9.3.2 Data Mapping and Telegrams for Measured Values

## 9.3.2.1 Data Mapping for Measured Values

The SICAM T 7KG966 device supports transmission of measured values via the communication protocol IEC 60870-5-103 (see Table 9-23). All measured values are transferred as per-unit values. The column "100 % corresponds to" in the Table • shows the relation between the 100 % per-unit value and the corresponding measured value.

#### Explanations to the "100 % corresponds to" Values: AC Voltages and AC Currents

All 100 % values correspond to the associated selected nominal operating values (AC 1 A or AC 5 A for currents and AC 110 V, AC 190 V, AC 400 V or AC 690 V (max. 600 V for UL) for voltages V<sub>ph-ph</sub>).

The following special cases apply to the frequency, the active power factor and the DC analog outputs:

#### Explanations to the "100 % corresponds to" Value: Frequency

The device automatically recognizes the line frequency (either 50 Hz or 60 Hz). Via IEC 60870-5-103 protocol the deviation of the line frequency is transmitted.

Examples for 50 Hz nominal frequency:

- Line frequency = 50 Hz  $\rightarrow$  IEC 60870-5-103 value = 0 %
- Line frequency = 55 Hz  $\rightarrow$  IEC 60870-5-103 value = 100 %
- Line frequency = 49 Hz  $\rightarrow$  IEC 60870-5-103 value = -20 %

## Explanations to the "100 % corresponds to" Values: Active Power Factor cos $\phi$

The active power factor  $\cos \varphi$  has a sign.

- negative cos φ: capacitive
- positive  $\cos \varphi$ : inductive

#### Explanations to the "100 % corresponds to" Values: DC Analog Outputs

For the DC analog outputs, 100 % correspond to the following values depending on the parameterization:

- 20 mA
- 10 V

#### Table 9-23 Measured Value Mapping

#	Value	Measured Quantity	100 % Corresponds to	Function Type	Information Number	Compatibility	Data Unit	Position
1	Va	Voltage (A-N)	V <sub>ph-N (nom.)</sub>	130	148	Yes	9	4
2	Vb	Voltage (B-N)	V <sub>ph-N (nom.)</sub>	130	148	Yes	9	5

Table 9-23	Measured	Value	Mapp	ina (	cont.)	
	modourou	valuo	mapp		00111.7	

#	Value	Measured Quantity	400 %	ion e	ation oer	ibility	Jnit	ion
	value		Corresponds to	Funct Typ	Inform: Numb	Compat	Data I	Posit
3	Vc	Voltage (C-N)	V <sub>ph-N (nom.)</sub>	130	148	Yes	9	6
4	Vab	Voltage (A-B)	V <sub>ph-ph</sub> (nom.)	130	151	No	9	1
5	Vbc	Voltage (B-C)	V <sub>ph-ph (nom.)</sub>	130	151	No	9	2
6	Vca	Voltage (C-A)	V <sub>ph-ph (nom.)</sub>	130	151	No	9	3
7	Vavg	Average Voltage	V <sub>ph-N (nom.)</sub>	130	151	No	9	4
8	VN	Neutral Voltage	V <sub>ph-N (nom.)</sub>	130	150	No	9	7
9	la	Current (A)	l <sub>(nom.)</sub>	130	148	Yes	9	1
10	lb	Current (B)	l <sub>(nom.)</sub>	130	148	Yes	9	2
11	lc	Current (C)	l <sub>(nom.)</sub>	130	148	Yes	9	3
12	lavg	Average Current	l <sub>(nom.)</sub>	130	151	No	9	9
13	IN	Neutral Current	l <sub>(nom.)</sub>	130	151	No	9	10
14	Pa	Real Power (A)	I <sub>(nom.)</sub> * V <sub>ph-N (nom.)</sub>	130	150	No	9	1
15	Pb	Real Power (B)	I <sub>(nom.)</sub> * V <sub>ph-N (nom.)</sub>	130	152	No	9	1
16	Pc	Real Power (C)	I <sub>(nom.)</sub> * V <sub>ph-N (nom.)</sub>	130	152	No	9	2
17	Р	Real Power	3 * I <sub>(nom.)</sub> * V <sub>ph-N (nom.)</sub>	130	148	Yes	9	7
18	Qa	Reactive Power (A)	I <sub>(nom.)</sub> * V <sub>ph-N (nom.)</sub>	130	150	No	9	2
19	Qb	Reactive Power (B)	I <sub>(nom.)</sub> * V <sub>ph-N (nom.)</sub>	130	152	No	9	3
20	Qc	Reactive Power (C)	I <sub>(nom.)</sub> * V <sub>ph-N (nom.)</sub>	130	152	No	9	4
21	Q	Reactive Power	3 * I <sub>(nom.)</sub> * V <sub>ph-N (nom.)</sub>	130	148	Yes	9	8
22	Sa	Apparent Power (A)	I <sub>(nom.)</sub> * V <sub>ph-N (nom.)</sub>	130	150	No	9	3

		1						
#	Value	Measured Quantity	100 % Corresponds to	Function Type	Information Number	Compatibility	Data Unit	Position
23	Sb	Apparent Power (B)	I <sub>(nom.)</sub> * V <sub>ph-N (nom.)</sub>	130	152	No	9	5
24	Sc	Apparent Power (C)	I <sub>(nom.)</sub> * V <sub>ph-N (nom.)</sub>	130	152	No	9	6
25	S	Apparent Power	3 * I <sub>(nom.)</sub> * V <sub>ph-N (nom.)</sub>	130	151	Yes	9	5
26	$\cos \phi (a)$	Active Power Factor $\cos \varphi (A)$	1	130	150	No	9	4
27	$\cos \phi (b)$	Active Power Factor $\cos \phi (B)$	1	130	152	No	9	7
28	cos φ (c)	Active Power Factor $\cos \phi (C)$	1	130	152	No	9	8
29	cos φ	Active Power Factor cos φ	1	130	151	No	9	6
30	PFa	Power Factor (A)	1	130	150	No	9	5
31	PFb	Power Factor (B)	1	130	152	No	9	9
32	PFc	Power Factor (C)	1	130	152	No	9	10
33	PF	Power Factor	1	130	151	No	9	7
34	ja	Phase Angle (A)	180°	130	150	No	9	6
35	φb	Phase Angle (B)	180°	130	152	No	9	11
36	φC	Phase Angle (C)	180°	130	152	No	9	12
37	j	Phase Angle	180°	130	151	No	9	8
38	f	System Frequency	5 Hz deviation	130	148	Yes	9	9
39	Vunbal	Unbalanced voltage	100 %	130	151	No	9	11
40	lunbal	Unbalanced current	100 %	130	151	No	9	12

Table 9-23 Mea	sured Value	Mapping	(cont.)	i
----------------	-------------	---------	---------	---

## 9.3.2.2 Telegrams for Measured Values

The measured values of the Digital Transducer device are transmitted via IEC 60870-5-103 using five different telegrams. Depending on the selected **Network type** (see chapter 7.3.3), specific AC measured values are sent.

#### **Function Type FUN**

Each telegram from the slave device to the master device contains a function type the function type FUN:

FUN = 130: AC measurement - AC measurands and associated indications

FUN = 131: DC measurement - DC analog output and binary output

#### Information Number INF

INF = 148 INF = 150 INF = 151 INF = 152

Five different measurands telegrams are defined as follows:

#### **Compatible Measurands II**

Data Unit (ASDU) = 9
Identifier (max. 9 elements)
Cause of Transmission (COT)
Common Address of ASDU
Function Type (FUN) = 130
Information Number (INF) = 148
Current (Ia)
Current (Ib)
Current (Ic)
Voltage (Va)
Voltage (Vb)
Voltage (Vc)
Real Power (P)
Reactive Power (Q)
System Frequency (f)

## Private Measurands 1-Phase Additional

Data Unit (ASDU) = 9
Identifier (max. 7 elements)
Cause of Transmission (COT)
Address of ASDU
Function Type (FUN) = 130
Information Number (INF) = 150
Real Power (Pa)
Reactive Power (Qa)
Apparent Power (Sa)
Active power factor $\cos \phi (a)$
Power Factor (PFa)
Phase Angle (φa)
Neutral voltage (VN)

#### Private Measurands 3-Phase, First Additional

Data Unit (ASDU) = 9
Identifier (max. 12 elements)
Cause of Transmission (COT)
Address of ASDU
Function Type (FUN) = 130
Information Number (INF) = 151
Voltage (Vab)
Voltage (Vbc)
Voltage (Vca)
Average Voltage (Vavg)
Apparent Power (S)
Active power factor $\cos \phi$
Power Factor (PF)
Phase Angle (φ)
Average Current (I)
Neutral Current (In)
Voltage unbalance (Vunbal)
Current unbalance (lunbal)

## Private Measurands 3-Phase, Second Additional

Data Unit (ASDU) = 9
Identifier (max. 12 elements)
Cause of Transmission (COT)
Address of ASDU
Function Type (FUN) = 130
Information Number (INF) = 152
Real Power (Pb)
Real Power (Pc)
Reactive Power (Qb)
Reactive Power (Qc)
Apparent Power (Sb)
Apparent Power (Sc)
$\cos \varphi (b)$
cos φ (c)
Power Factor (PFb)
Power Factor (PFc)
Phase Angle (φb)
Phase Angle (φc)

## **DC Analog Outputs**

Data Unit (ASDU) = 9
Identifier (max. 4 elements)
Cause of Transmission (COT)
Common Address of ASDU
Function Type (FUN) = 131
Information Number (INF) = 150
Information Number (INF) = 150 Analog Output 1
Information Number (INF) = 150 Analog Output 1 Analog Output 2
Information Number (INF) = 150 Analog Output 1 Analog Output 2 Analog Output 3

# 9.3.2.3 Transmitted Telegrams in the Various Network Types

Depending on the selected **Network type**, two or four of the telegrams for AC measurands are sent to the IEC 60870-5-103 master.

		Network Type					
	Single- Phase Network		3-wire 3-phase	4-wire 3-phase			
		Balanced	Unbalanced 3I	Bal- anced	Unbal- anced		
Compatible Measurands II	X*	X**	X**	X**	х	х	
Private Measurands 1-phase additional	х	-	-	-	-	х	
Private Measurands 3-phase, 1 <sup>st</sup> additional	-	х	х	х	х	х	
Private Measurands 3-phase, 2 <sup>nd</sup> addi- tional	-	-	-	-	-	Х	
DC Analog Outputs	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	х	

Table 9-24 Transmitted Telegrams vs. Network Type

\* The values for 3N as well as phases b and c in the "Compatible Measurands II" telegram which are not available for this network type are indicated as invalid.

\*\* For 3-wire network configuration following quantities of measurand II are not valid: Van, Vbn, Vcn. Therefore, the relevant measurand invalid bit in "Compatible Measurand II" - ASDU 9 will be set.

All telegrams are transferred sequentially. The IEC 60870-5-103 slave sends the next following telegram in the order shown in Table 9-24 and the measurands telegram.

When the last AC measurands telegram or the DC measurands telegram is sent, it starts with "Compatible Measurands II".

The IEC 60870-5-103 Master can retrieve either only one telegram, a part of the telegram or all telegrams supported by the device.

On every class 2 request from the IEC 60870-5-103 master, the current measured values are transmitted. It is the task of the communication master to compare the values of the current and previous request if necessary.

## 9.3.3 Data Mapping for Commands and Events

The following table contains all available commands and events as well as the information of the modules:

Table 9-25 Commanus and Events	Table 9-25	Commands and Events
--------------------------------	------------	---------------------

#	Designation	Description	Type of Information	Function Type	Information Number	Compatibility	Data Unit	General Interrogation
1	Indication 1 from Remote	Assign to binary output 1 or 2	Event	135	32	No	1	Yes
2	Indication 1 from Remote	Assign to binary output 1 or 2	Command	135	32	No	20	-
3	Indication 2 from Remote	Assign to binary output 1 or 2	Event	135	33	No	1	Yes
4	Indication 2 from Remote	Assign to binary output 1 or 2	Command	135	33	No	20	-
5	BO1	Binary output 1	Event	135	34	No	1	Yes
6	BO2	Binary output 2	Event	135	35	No	1	Yes
7	Limit Violation 1	Limit value 1	Event	135	49	No	1	Yes
8	Limit Violation 2	Limit value 2	Event	135	50	No	1	Yes
9	Limit Violation 3	Limit value 3	Event	135	51	No	1	Yes
10	Limit Violation 4	Limit value 4	Event	135	52	No	1	Yes
11	Limit Violation 5	Limit value 5	Event	135	53	No	1	Yes
12	Limit Violation 6	Limit value 6	Event	135	54	No	1	Yes
13	Limit Violation 7	Limit value 7	Event	135	55	No	1	Yes
14	Limit Violation 8	Limit value 8	Event	135	56	No	1	Yes
15	Limit Violation 9	Limit value 9	Event	135	57	No	1	Yes
16	Limit Violation 10	Limit value 10	Event	135	58	No	1	Yes
17	Limit Violation 11	Limit value 11	Event	135	59	No	1	Yes

#	Designation	Description	Type of Information	Function Type	Information Number	Compatibility	Data Unit	General Interrogation
18	Limit Violation 12	Limit value 12	Event	135	60	No	1	Yes
19	Limit Violation 13	Limit value 13	Event	135	61	No	1	Yes
20	Limit Violation 14	Limit value 14	Event	135	62	No	1	Yes
21	Limit Violation 15	Limit value 15	Event	135	63	No	1	Yes
22	Limit Violation 16	Limit value 16	Event	135	64	No	1	Yes
23	Battery fault	Battery fault	Event	135	65	No	1	Yes
24	Device OK	Device OK	Event	135	66	No	1	Yes
25	Reset Energy	Reset energy	Event	135	67	No	1	Yes
26	Reset Energy	Reset energy	Command	135	67	No	20	-
27	Time Synchroni- zation Error	Time synchroniza- tion error	Event	135	68	No	1	Yes
28	Settings Load	Parameter load	Event	135	69	No	1	Yes
29	Analog Output 1 - Load Error	Analog output 1, overload	Event	135	70	No	1	Yes
30	Analog Output 1 - Overtemp.	Analog output 1, temperature error	Event	135	71	No	1	Yes
31	Analog Output 1 - Error	Analog output 1, sum error	Event	135	72	No	1	Yes
32	Analog Output 2 - Load Error	Analog output 2, overload	Event	135	73	No	1	Yes
33	Analog Output 2 - Overtemp.	Analog output 2, temperature error	Event	135	74	No	1	Yes
34	Analog Output 2 - Error	Analog output 2, sum error	Event	135	75	No	1	Yes

Table 9-25 Commands and Events (com	Table 9-25	Commands and Events (cont.)
-------------------------------------	------------	-----------------------------

#	Designation	Description	Type of Information	Function Type	nformation Number	ompatibility	Data Unit	General terrogation
					=	ŭ		2
35	Analog Output 3 - Load Error	Analog output 3, overload	Event	135	76	No	1	Yes
36	Analog Output 3 - Overtemp.	Analog output 3, temperature error	Event	135	77	No	1	Yes
37	Analog Output 3 - Error	Analog output 3, sum error	Event	135	78	No	1	Yes
38	Analog Output 4 - Load Error	Analog output 4, overload	Event	135	79	No	1	Yes
39	Analog Output 4 - Overtemp.	Analog output 4, temperature error	Event	135	80	No	1	Yes
40	Analog Output 4 - Error	Analog output 4, sum error	Event	135	81	No	1	Yes
41	DirectionRotation	Direction of rotation	Event	135	82	No	1	Yes
42	GI1	Group indication 1	Event	135	83	No	1	Yes
43	GI2	Group indication 2	Event	135	84	No	1	Yes
44	GI3	Group indication 3	Event	135	85	No	1	Yes
45	GI4	Group indication 4	Event	135	86	No	1	Yes

Table 9-25 Commands and Events (cont.)

# 9.3.4 Data Mapping for Counters

Metering values (e.g. kWh) are not defined in the IEC standard and there are no compatible data units available which are suitable for the transmission of metered values. The private data unit 205 has been defined for the transmission of metered values using Class 1 data format.

Only one metering value per data unit is transmitted. There exists a cyclic interval for transmitting the counters which is set fixed to 1 min in Digital Transducer.

#	Value	Unit	Function Type	Information Number	Compati- bility	Data Unit
1	WPa_sup	Wh	133	51	No	205
2	WPb_sup	Wh	133	52	No	205
3	WPc_sup	Wh	133	53	No	205
4	WP_sup	Wh	133	54	No	205
5	WPa_dmd	Wh	133	55	No	205
6	WPb_dmd	Wh	133	56	No	205
7	WPc_dmd	Wh	133	57	No	205
8	WP_dmd	Wh	133	58	No	205
9	WQa_ind	varh	133	59	No	205
10	WQb_ind	varh	133	60	No	205
11	WQc_ind	varh	133	61	No	205
12	WQ_ind	varh	133	62	No	205
13	WQa_cap	varh	133	63	No	205
14	WQb_cap	varh	133	64	No	205
15	WQc_cap	varh	133	65	No	205
16	WQ_cap	varh	133	66	No	205
17	WSa	VAh	133	67	No	205
18	WSb	VAh	133	68	No	205
19	WSc	VAh	133	69	No	205
20	WS	VAh	133	70	No	205

Table 9-26 Counters

## 9.3.5 Diagnosis IEC 60870-5-103

The diagnostics function for IEC 60870-5-103, see chapter 7.5.5.2, enables analyzing the parameters and the communication and resetting diagnostics counters.

2					SI	EMI	ENS SICA	M	7KG9	66
Information	Configure	e	Value View	M	laintenance		:	5ICA	M T 7KG9	56
Maintenance		Mainte	nance 🕨 Diagnosis	► IEC 6	50870-5-103					
Firmware upload AC Calibration		▼ IE	C 60870-5-103							
DC Calibration			Parameter		Serial interfac	e	Serial server			
▼ Presets		Device	address	1	Received bytes	10252	Broadcast messages	4		
Counters		Baud r	ate	9600 bit/s	Sent bytes	17274	Checksum error	8		
Date/time		Parity		Even	Frame length error	10	Transmission error	5		
▼ Logs		Commu	unication supervision time	60000 ms	Timeout error	6	FCB error	9		
Operational log		Measu	red values range	120 %						
Error log		Transn	nit energy	no						
▼ Diagnosis										
Modbus			Clear counters							
IEC 60870-5-103										
IEC 61850										
					Lokal	les Intra	anet		<b>100%</b>	• //

Fig. 9-6

Diagnosis IEC 60870-5-103

#### **Parameters**

The following parameters are displayed with IEC 60870-5-103:

•	Device address:	Default setting: 1
•	Baud rate:	Default setting: 9600 bit/s
•	Parity:	Even (fixed)
•	Communication supervision time:	Default setting: 60 000 ms
•	Measured value range:	120 %
•	Send counters telegram:	No

#### **Serial Interface**

The following parameters are displayed for the serial interface:

•	Received bytes:	Total numbers of bytes received by serial interface
•	Sent bytes:	Total numbers of bytes sent to the serial interface
•	Frame length error:	Total numbers of incoming frame exceeded buffer size (inva- lid stop bit, e.g. if the baud rate is wrong)
•	Time-out error:	Total numbers of intercharacter time-out occurred

#### **Serial Server**

The following parameters are displayed for the serial server:

•	Broadcast messages:	Total numbers of received broadcast telegrams with server address zero
•	Checksum error:	Total numbers of invalid checksum
•	Transmission error:	Total numbers of error returned from target transmit routine
•	FCB error:	Total numbers of received invalid frame count bit (FCB)

# 1

NOTE

Applies to firmware version V02.00.04 and higher.

The IEC 61850 protocol is also used for communication via the Ethernet interface. The IEC 61850 specification with a detailed explanation of the protocol is given in "International Standard IEC 61850".

Digital Transducer supports 6 input configurations (see chapter 4.1.3):

- 1-phase system
- 3-wire network balanced (1I)
- 3-wire network unbalanced (3I)
- 3-wire network unbalanced (2I)
- 4-wire network balanced (1I)
- 4-wire network unbalanced (3I)

# 9.4.1 Logic Node: Measurement

#### 1-Phase System

Table 9-27 1-Phas	e System
-------------------	----------

inst		1		
desc		Measurand		
InClass		MMXN		
InName		IED_LD1/MMXN1		
clcMth		TRUE_RMS		
Data Objects	CDC	Measurand		
Amp	MV	la		
Vol	MV	Va		
Watt	MV	Ра		
VolAmpr	MV	Qa		
VolAmp	MV	Sa		
PwrFact	MV	PFa		
Hz	MV	f		

## 3-Wire Network - Balanced (1I)

inst		1		
desc		Measurand		
InClass		ММХU		
InName		IED_LD1/MMXU1		
clcMth		TRUE_RMS		
Data Objects	CDC	Measurand		
TotW	MV	Р		
TotVAr	MV	Q		
TotVA	MV	S		
TotPF	MV	PF		
Hz	MV	f		
PPV	DEL	Vab		
		Vbc		
		Vca		
A	WYE	la		
AvPPVPhs	MV	Vavg		

Table 9-28 3-Wire Network - Balanced (11)

## 3-Wire Network - Unbalanced (3I)

Table 9-29	3-Wire Network	- Unbalanced	(3I)
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••••	()

inst		1
desc		Measurand
InClass		ММХU
InName		IED_LD1/MMXU1
clcMth		TRUE_RMS
Data Objects	CDC	Measurand
TotW	MV	Р
TotVAr	MV	Q
TotVA	MV	S
TotPF	MV	PF
Hz	MV	f
PPV	DEL	Vab
		Vbc
		Vca
А	WYE	la
		lb
		lc
		IN
AvAPhs	MV	lavg
AvPPVPhs	MV	Vavg

## 3-Wire Network - Unbalanced (2I)

Table 9-30 3-V	Vire Network - Unbaland	ced (21)
inst		1
desc		Measurand
InClass		ммхи
InName		IED_LD1/MMXU1
clcMth		TRUE_RMS
Data Objects	CDC	Measurand
TotW	MV	Р
TotVAr	MV	Q
TotVA	MV	S
TotPF	MV	PF
Hz	MV	f
PPV	DEL	Vab
		Vbc
		Vca
A	WYE	la
		lb
		lc
AvAPhs	MV	lavg
AvPPVPhs	MV	Vavg

 Table 9-30
 3-Wire Network
 - Unbalanced (2I)

## 4-Wire Network - Balanced (1I)

Table 9-31	4-Wire Network	- Balanced (	(11)

inst		1	
desc		Measurand	
InClass InName		ММХU	
		IED_LD1/MMXU1	
clcMth		TRUE_RMS	
Data Objects	CDC	Measurand	
TotW	M∨	Р	
TotVAr	M∨	Q	
TotVA	M∨	S	
TotPF	MV	PF	
Hz	MV	f	
PhV	WYE	Va	
А	WYE	la	
AvPhVPhs	MV	Vavg	

## 4-Wire Network - Unbalanced (3I)

Table 9-32         4-Wire Network         - Unbalance	d (3I)
---	--------

inst		1	
desc		Measurand	
InClass		ММХU	
InName		IED_LD1/MMXU1	
clcMth		TRUE_RMS	
Data Objects	CDC	Measurand	
TotW	M∨	Р	
TotVAr	M∨	Q	
TotVA	M∨	S	
TotPF	M∨	PF	
Hz	MV	f	
PPV	DEL	Vab	
		Vbc	
		Vca	
PhV	WYE	Va	
		Vb	
		Vc	
		VN	
A	WYE	la	
		lb	
		lc	
		IN	
W	WYE	Ра	
		РЬ	
		Рс	

VAr	WYE	Qa
		Qb
		Qc
VA	WYE	Sa
		Sb
		Sc
PF	WYE	PFa
		PFb
		PFc
AvAPhs	MV	lavg
AvPhVPhs	M∨	Vavg

Table 9-32 4-Wire	Network	- Unbalanced	(31)	) (	(cont.)	)
-------------------	---------	--------------	------	-----	---------	---

# 9.4.2 Logic Node: Metering

## 1-Phase System

inst		1
desc		Measurand
InClass		ММТN
InName		IED_LD1/MMTN1
Data Objects	CDC	Counter
TotVAh	BCR	WSa
SupWh	BCR	WPa_Supply
SupVArh	BCR	WQa_Inductive
DmdWh	BCR	WPa_Demand
DmdVArh	BCR	WQa_Capacitive

#### 3-Wire and 4-Wire Network

Table 9-34 3-V	Vire and	4-Wire	Network
----------------	----------	--------	---------

inst		1
desc		Measurand
InClass		MMTR
InName		IED_LD1/MMTR1
Data Objects	CDC	Counter
TotVAh	BCR	WS
SupWh	BCR	WP_Supply
SupVArh	BCR	WQ_Inductive
DmdWh	BCR	WP_Demand
DmdVArh	BCR	WQ_Capacitive

# 9.4.3 General I/O Processes

Table 9-35 Limit Violations/Group Indications

inst		1
desc		Indications
InClass		GGIO
InName		IED_LD1/GGIO1
Data Objects	CDC	
Data Objects Status informat	CDC	
Data Objects Status informati Alm1~16	CDC ion SPS	Limit violations 1 to 16

Table 9-36 Indications

inst		2
desc		Indications
InClass		GGIO
InName		IED_LD1/GGIO2
Data Objects	CDC	
Status information		
Ind1	SPS	Indication 1 from remote
Ind2	SPS	Indication 2 from remote
Alm1	SPS	Reset Energy
Alm2	SPS	Parameter load
Alm3	SPS	Time synchronization error
Alm4	SPS	Rotation

Table 9-37	Analog Output Errors
------------	----------------------

inst	3
desc	Indications
InClass	GGIO

Table 9-37	Analog Output Errors
	0 1

InName		IED_LD1/GGIO3		
Data Objects	CDC			
Status informat	lion			
Alm1	SPS	Analog output 1 - overload		
Alm2	SPS	Analog output 1 - temp error		
Alm3	SPS	Analog output 1 - sum error		
Alm4	SPS	Analog output 2 - overload		
Alm5	SPS	Analog output 2 - temp error		
Alm6	SPS	Analog output 2 - sum error		
Alm7	SPS	Analog output 3 - overload		
Alm8	SPS	Analog output 3 - temp error		
Alm9	SPS	Analog output 3 - sum error		
Alm10	SPS	Analog output 4 - overload		
Alm11	SPS	Analog output 4 - temp error		
Alm12	SPS	Analog output 4 - sum error		

Table 9-38 Battery

inst		1		
desc		Battery status		
InClass		ZBAT		
InName		IED_LD1/ZBAT1		
Data objekts CDC				
Status informat	ion			
Vol	MV	Battery voltage (not available, invalid)		
BatLo	SPS	Battery failure (undervoltage or battery is miss- ing)		

# 9.4.4 PICS - ACSI Conformance Statement

(PICS = Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement)

## **ACSI Basic Conformance Statement**

Table 9-39	Basic Conformance	Statement
	Dasio Comornanoc	otatomont

		Client/ Subscriber	Server/ Publisher
Client-Se	erver roles		
B11	Server side (of TWO-PARTY-APPLICATION-ASSOCIATION)	-	Y
B12	Client side of (TWO-PARTY-APPLICATION-ASSOCIATION)	N	-
		1	
SCSMs s	supported		
B21	SCSM: IEC 6185-8-1 used	Ν	Y
B22	SCSM: IEC 6185-9-1 used	N	N
B23	SCSM: IEC 6185-9-2 used	N	N
B24	B24 SCSM: other		N/A
Generic substation event model (GSE)			
B31	Publisher side	-	Ν
B32	B32 Subscriber side		_
		1	
Transmis	ssion of sampled value model (SVC)		
B41	Publisher side	-	N
B42	Subscriber side	N	_

Y = supported; N or empty: not supported

#### **ACSI Models Conformance Statement**

Table 9-40 ACSI Models Conformance Statement

		Client/ Subscriber	Server/ Publisher
If Server	or Client side (B11/12) supported		
M1	Logical device	N	Y
M2	Logical node	N	Y
M3	Data	N	Y
M4	Data set	N	Y
M5	Substitution	N	Ν
M6	Setting group control	N	Ν
Repo	rting		
M7	Buffered report control	N	Y
M7-1	Sequence-number	N	Y
M7-2	Report-time-stamp	N	Y
M7-3	Reason-for-inclusion	N	Y
M7-4	Data-set-name	N	Y
M7-5	Data-reference	Ν	Y
M7-6	Buffer-overflow	Ν	Y
M7-7	EntryID	N	Y
M7-8	BufTim	N	Y
M7-9	IntgPd	Ν	Y
M7-10	GI	N	Y
M7-11	Conf-revision	N	Y
M8	Unbuffered report control	N	Y
M8-1	Sequence-number	N	Y
M8-2	Report-time-stamp	N	Y
M8-3	Reason-for-inclusion	N	Y

		Client/ Subscriber	Server/ Publisher
M8-4	Data-set-name	Ν	Y
M8-5	Data-reference	Ν	Y
M8-6	BufTim	Ν	Y
M8-7	IntgPd	Ν	Y
M8-8	GI	Ν	Y
M8-9	Conf-revision	Ν	Y
Logg	ing	Ν	Ν
M9	Log control	Ν	Ν
M9-1	IntgPd	Ν	Ν
M10	Log	Ν	Ν
M11	Control	Ν	Ν
If GSE (E	31/32) is supported		
M12	GOOSE	Ν	Ν
M13	GSSE	Ν	Ν
If SVC (4	1/42) is supported		
M14	Multicast SVC	Ν	Ν
M15	Unicast SVC	Ν	Ν
If Server or Client side (B11/12) supported			
M16	Time	Ν	Ν
M17	File Transfer	Ν	Ν

Table 9-40 ACSI Models Conformance Statement (cont.)

Y = supported; N or empty: not supported

#### **ACSI Service Conformance Statement**

	Services	AA: TP/MC	Client (C)	Server (S)	Comments
Server					
S1	ServerDirectory	TP	Ν	Y	
Applica	ation association				
S2	Associate		Ν	Y	
S3	Abort		Ν	Y	
S4	Release		Ν	Y	
Logica	device				
S5	LogicalDeviceDirectory	TP	Ν	Y	
Logica	node				
S6	LogicalNodeDirectory	TP	Ν	Y	
S7	GetAllDataValues	TP	Ν	Y	
Data					
S8	GetDataValues	TP	Ν	Y	
S9	SetDataValues	TP	Ν	N	
S10	GetDataDirectory	TP	Ν	Y	
S11	GetDataDefinition	TP	Ν	Y	
Data set					
S12	GetDataSetValues	TP	Ν	Y	
S13	SetDataSetValues	TP	Ν	Ν	
S14	CreateDataSet	TP	Ν	N	

 Table 9-41
 ACSI Service Conformance Statement
	Services	AA: TP/MC	Client (C)	Server (S)	Comments
S15	DeleteDataSet	TP	N	N	
S16	GetDataSetDirectory	TP	N	Y	
Substit	ution				
S17	SetDataValues	TP	Ν	Ν	
Catting	aroun control				
Setting				1	
S18	SelectActiveSG	TP	N	N	
S19	SelectEditSG	TP	Ν	Ν	
S20	SetSGValues	TP	Ν	Ν	
S21	ConfirmEditSGValues	TP	N	N	
S22	GetSGValues	TP	N	N	
S23	GetSGCBValues	TP	Ν	N	
Report	ing				
Buf	fered report control block (BRCI	3)			
S24	Report	TP	N	Y	
S24-1	data-change (dchg)		N	Y	
S24-2	qchg-change (qchg)		N	Y	
S24-3	data-update (dupd)		N	N	
S25	GetBRCBValues	TP	N	Y	
S26	SetBRCBValues	TP	N	Y	
Unl	buffered report control block (UF	RCB)			
S27	Report	TP	N	Y	
S27-1	data-change (dchg)		N	Y	
S27-2	qchg-change (qchg)		N	Y	

#### Table 9-41 ACSI Service Conformance Statement (cont.)

#### Table 9-41 ACSI Service Conformance Statement (cont.)

	Services	AA: TP/MC	Client (C)	Server (S)	Comments
S27-3	data-update (dupd)		Ν	N	
S28	GetURCBValues	TP	Ν	Y	
S29	SetURCBValues	TP	Ν	Y	
Loggin	g				
Log	g control block				
S30	GetLCBValues				
S31	SetLCBValues				
Log	]				
S32	QueryLogByTime	TP	Ν	Ν	
S33	QueryLogByEntry	TP	Ν	N	
S34	GetLogStatusValues	TP	Ν	N	
Generic substation event model (GSE)					
GO	OSE-CONTROL-BLOCK				
S35	SendGOOSEMessage	MC	Ν	Ν	
S36	GetReference	TP	Ν	Ν	
S37	GetGOOSEElementNumber	TP	Ν	N	
S38	GetGoCBValues	TP	Ν	N	
S39	SetGoCBValues	TP	Ν	N	
GS	SE-CONTROL-BLOCK				
S40	SendGSSEMessage	MC	Ν	N	
S41	GetReference	TP	Ν	Ν	
S42	GetGSSEElementNumber	TP	Ν	Ν	
S43	GetGsCBValues	TP	Ν	Ν	
S44	SetGsCBValues	TP	Ν	Ν	

	Services	AA: TP/MC	Client (C)	Server (S)	Comments
Transm	nission of sampled value model (S	VC)			
Mu	Iticast SVC				
S45	SendMSVMessage	MC	N	Ν	
S46	GetMSVCBValues	TP	N	N	
S47	SetMSVCBValues	TP	N	N	
Uni	cast SVC				
S48	SendUSVMessage	TP	N	Ν	
S49	GetUSVCBValues	TP	N	N	
S50	SetUSVCBValues	TP	N	N	
Contro	I	Г	Г	Г	
S51	Select		N	N	
S52	SelectWithValue	TP	N	N	
S53	Cancel	TP	N	N	
S54	Operate	TP	N	N	
S55	Command-Termination	TP	Ν	N	
S56	TimeActivated-Operate	TP	N	Ν	
File tra	nsfer	r	r	r	
S57	GetFile	TP	N	N	
S58	SetFile	TP	N	N	
S59	DeleteFile	TP	N	N	
S60	GetFileAttributeValues	TP	Ν	Ν	
Time	Γ	r	r	r	
T1	Time resolution of internal clock			10 (1 ms)	nearest negative power of 2 in seconds

	Services	AA: TP/MC	Client (C)	Server (S)	Comments
T2	Time accuracy of internal clock			Y	T0 (10 ms)
				Y	T1 (1 ms)
				N	T2 (100 μs)
				N	T3 (25 μs)
				N	T4 (4 μs)
				Ν	Τ5 (1 μs)
Т3	Supported TimeStamp resolution	-		10 (1 ms)	nearest negative power of 2 in seconds

Y = supported; N or empty: not supported

## 9.4.5 PIXIT

(PIXIT = Protocol Implementation Extra Information for Testing)

#### **PIXIT for Association Model**

Table 9-42	PIXIT for Association Model	

Description	Value/Clarification		Example
Maximum number of clients that can set-up an association simultaneously	5		
TCP_KEEPALIVE value	10 seconds		
Lost connection detection time	10 seconds		
Is authentication supported	No		
What association parameters are	Transport selector	Yes	0001
	Session selector	Yes	0001
	Presentation selector	Yes	0000001
	AP Title	No	Any
	AP Qualifier	No	Any
What is the maximum and minimum	Max MMS PDU size	20 000	
	Min MMS PDU size		
What is the maximum startup time after a power supply interrupt	30 seconds		

#### 9 Communication

9.4 IEC 61850 (Digital Transducer 7KG9662)

#### **PIXIT for Server Model**

	Table 9-43	PIXIT for Server Model
--	------------	------------------------

Description		Value/Clarificatio	on
Which analogue value (MX) quality bits	Validity	Yes	Good
		Yes	Invalid
		No	Reserved
		No	Questionable
		Yes	Overflow
		No	OutofRange
		No	BadReference
		No	Oscillatory
		Yes	Failure
		No	OldData
		No	Inconsistent
		No	Inaccurate
	Source	Yes	Process
		No	Substituted
		No	Test
		No	OperatorBlocked

Description		Value/Clarificatio	on
Which status value (ST) quality bits are	Valitity	Yes	Good
supported (can be set by server)		Yes	Invalid
		No	Reserved
		No	Questionable
		No	BadReference
		No	Oscillatory
		Yes	Failure
		No	OldData
		No	Inconsistent
		No	Inaccurate
	Source	Yes	Process
		No	Substituted
		No	Test
		No	OperatorBlocked
What is the maximum number of data values in one GetDataValues request	Not restricted;	depends on the max. MM	S PDU size given above.
What is the maximum number of data values in one SetDataValues request	N/A		

#### Table 9-43 PIXIT for Server Model (cont.)

#### PIXIT for Data Set Model

Table 9-44	PIXIT for Data Set Model

Description	Value/Clarification
What is the maximum number of data elements in one data set (compare ICD setting)	N/A, data sets are fix
How many persistent data sets can be created by one or more clients	N/A, data sets are fix
How many non-persistent data sets can be created by one or more clients	N/A, data sets are fix

## **PIXIT for Reporting Model**

Table 9-45	PIXIT for Reporting	Model
------------	---------------------	-------

Description	Value/Clarification	
The supported trigger conditions are	integrity	Yes
(compare FICS)	data change	Yes
	quality change	Yes
	data update	No
	general interrogation	Yes
The supported optional fields are	sequence-number	Yes
	report-time-stamp	Yes
	reason-for-inclusion	Yes
	data-set-name	Yes
	data-reference	Yes
	buffer-overflow	Yes
	entryID	Yes
	conf-rev	Yes
	segmentation	Yes
Can the server send segmented reports	Yes	
Mechanism on second internal data change notification of the same analogue data value within buffer period (Compare IEC 61850-7-2 §14.2.2.9)	Send report immediately	
Multi client URCB approach (compare IEC 61850-7-2 §14.2.1)	Each URCB is visible to all o	clients
What is the format of EntryID	First 2 Byte : Integer Last 6 Bytes: BTime6 time stamp	
What is the buffer size for each BRCB or how many reports can be buffered	No fixed size, depends on total number of BRCBs	
Pre-configured RCB attributes that cannot be changed online when RptEna = FALSE (see also the ICD report settings)		

Description	Value/Clarification	
May the reported data set contain: - structured data objects?	Yes	
- data attributes?	Yes	
- timestamp data attributes?	Yes, will not be included in a dchg report	
What is the scan cycle for binary events?	60 ms	
Is this fixed, configurable	Fixed	
additional items:		•
Dynamic BRCB reservation after an abort of the client/server association	Reservation of the BRCB has been fixed with TISSUE 453. A Value of -1 for ResTms is not supported	

#### PIXIT for Time and Time Sychronization Model

Table 9-46 PIXIT for Time and Time Syncronization Mod
---

Description	Value/Clarification		
What quality bits are supported	LeapSecondsKnown	No	
	ClockFailure	Yes	
	ClockNotSynchronized	Yes	
Describe the behavior when the time synchro- nization signal/messages are lost	After a waiting period, time quality is set to ClockNotSynchronized and ClockFailure	)	
When is the time quality bit "Clock failure" set?	At faulty internal clock or failure of the synchronization source (SNTP, field bus) or RTC failure		
When is the time quality bit "Clock not syn- chronised" set?	After a waiting period, time quality is set to ClockNotSynchronized and ClockFailure	)	
Is the timestamp of a binary event adjusted to the configured scan cycle?	No		
Does the device support time zone and day- light saving?	Yes		

Table 9-46	PIXIT for Time and Time Syncronization Model (co	ont.)
	i nai iei inne ana inne eynerenzaten meder (ee	

Description	Value/Clarification	
Which attibutes of the NTP response packet are validated?	Leap indicator not equal to 3?	Yes
	Mode is equal to SERVER	No
	OriginateTimestamp is equal to value sent by the SNTP client as TransmitTimestamp	No
	RX/TX timestamp fields are checked for reasonableness	Yes
	SNTP version 3 and/or 4	No
	Other (describe)	No

## TICS

Table 9-47 TICS

Торіс	Tissue No.	Link	Description	Impact of Interoper.	Imple- mented
Object Model	120	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/ tissue.mspx?issueid=120	Type - Mod.stVal and Mod.ctlVal	-	Y
	146	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/ tissue.mspx?issueid=146	CtxInt	-	Y
	173	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/ tissue.mspx?issueid=173	Ctl modelling harmonization	-	N/A
	234	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/ tissue.mspx?issueid=234	New type CtxInt	x	Y
Services	377	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/ tissue.mspx?issueid=377	DeleteDataSet response	-	N/A
	276	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/ tissue.mspx?issueid=276	File Services Negative Re- sponses	-	N/A
	183	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/ tissue.mspx?issueid=183	GetNameList error han- dling	x	Y
	165	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/ tissue.mspx?issueid=165	Improper Error Response for GetDataSetValues	x	Y
	116	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/ tissue.mspx?issueid=116	GetNameList with empty response?	x	Y
Reporting	474	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/ tissue.mspx?issueid=474	GI for URCB	-	Y
	453	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/ tissue.mspx?issueid=453	Reporting & Logging model revision	x	Y
	438	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/ tissue.mspx?issueid=438	EntryTime base should be GMT	-	Y
	349	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/ tissue.mspx?issueid=349	BRCB TimeOfEntry has two definitions	x	Y
	348	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/ tissue.mspx?issueid=348	URCB class and report	x	Y
	344	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/ tissue.mspx?issueid=344	TimeOfEntry misspelled	-	Y
	335	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/ tissue.mspx?issueid=335	Clearing of Bufovfl	x	Y
	332	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/ tissue.mspx?issueid=332	Ambiguity in use of trigger options	x	Y
	329	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/ tissue.mspx?issueid=329	Reporting and BufOvI	x	Y
	322	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/ tissue.mspx?issueid=322	Write Configuration attri- bute of BRCBs	-	Y
	301	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/ tissue.mspx?issueid=301	SqNum in Buffered Reports	-	Y
	300	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/ tissue.mspx?issueid=300	Attribute Resv in BRCB	x	Y

Table 9-47	TICS	(cont.)
------------	------	---------

Торіс	Tissue No.	Link	Description	Impact of Interoper.	Imple- mented
Reporting (cont.)	298	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/ tissue.mspx?issueid=298	Type of SqNum	x	Y
	297	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/ tissue.mspx?issueid=297	Sequence number	x	Y
	278	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/ tissue.mspx?issueid=278	Entryld not valid for a server	x	Y
	275	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/ tissue.mspx?issueid=275	Confusing statement on GI usage	x	Y
	191	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/ tissue.mspx?issueid=191	BRCB: Integrity and buffer- ing reports	x	Y
	190	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/ tissue.mspx?issueid=190	BRCB: Entryld and Tim- eOfEntry	x	Y
	177	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/ tissue.mspx?issueid=177	Ignoring OptFlds bits for URCB	-	Y
	52	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/ tissue.mspx?issueid=52	Ambiguity GOOSE SqNum	x	N/A
	49	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/ tissue.mspx?issueid=49	BRCB TimeOfEntry?	x	Y
Control model	46	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/ tissue.mspx?issueid=46	Synchro check cancel	x	N/A
	44	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/ tissue.mspx?issueid=44	AddCause - Object not sel	x	N/A
	30	http://www.tissues.iec61850.com/ tissue.mspx?issueid=30	control parameter T	x	N/A

#### Services Which are Not Supported

- Substitution model
- Setting group control model
- Logging model
- Generic substation event model
- Control model
- File transfer model

## 9.4.6 Diagnosis IEC 61850

The diagnosis for IEC 61850, see chapter 7.5.5.3, allows the analysis of parameters and communication.

2				S	IEN	IENS	SICAM 7	7KG966
Information	Configure	Value Vie	w	Maintenance			SIC	AM T_218 Lab
Maintenance Firmware upload AC Calibration	Mainte V IE	enance 🕨 Diagi C 61850	nosis I	• IEC 61850				
Presets     Counters     Date (time	Voltag Currer	Parameter e - Dead band nt - Dead band	5% 5%	Status IEC 61850Communication statu Port number	IS OK	Int IED name	ormation SICAMT_00001	
V Message Logs     Operational log     Error log	Power Power Freque	- Dead band factor - Dead band ency - Dead band	5% 5% 0.05%					
▼ Diagnosis Modbus IEC 60870-5-103 IEC 61850								

Fig. 9-7 Diagnosis IEC 61850

#### Parameters

With IEC 61850, the following parameters are displayed:

•	Voltage - Deadband:	Default: 5 %
•	Current - Deadband:	Default: 5 %
•	Power - Deadband:	Default: 5 %
•	Power factor - Deadband	Default: 5 %
•	Frequency - Deadband	Default: 0.05 %

#### Statuses

With IEC 61850, the following statuses are displayed:

IEC 61850 Communication status:	Status of communication: OK or Fail
Port number:	Set port number, e.g. 102

#### Information

IED name :

Default: SICAMT\_00001

#### 9 Communication

9.4 IEC 61850 (Digital Transducer 7KG9662)

# 10 Calibration

10.1	General	232
10.2	Calibrating the AC Voltage Measuring Range	233
10.3	Calibrating the AC Current Measuring Range	236
10.4	Calibrating the Measuring Voltage Input of Neutral Conductor VN	239
10.5	Calibrating the Phase Angle	243
10.6	Calibrating the DC Analog Outputs	246

10.1 General

# 10.1 General

#### **Calibration Due to Internal Requirements**

The device comes calibrated from the factory and does not have to be calibrated again throughout its entire operation period. The calibration is only carried out if this is necessary due to internal requirements.

#### **Calibration Device**

To test the Digital Transducer, a calibration device is necessary that generates the AC voltages, AC currents and phase angles with a tolerance of max. 0.1 % of the rated value that is fed in.

If the testing devices are galvanically separated, you have to connect the terminal N to the protective grounding terminal (+) at terminal block F - Voltage.



#### NOTE

Measured values are entered or displayed with a decimal point separating the integral and the fractional parts, for example 400.34 V.



#### NOTE

You have to observe the specifications and execution instructions of the accident prevention regulation BGV A3. Use appropriate electric tools.

# **10.2** Calibrating the AC Voltage Measuring Range

#### **Measurement Setup**



Fig. 10-1 Measurement Setup for Calibrating the AC Voltage Measuring Range

Calibration is only possible with symmetrical phases (3 x 120°), see figure 10-1.

#### **Measuring Ranges**

You can perform the calibration for the following AC voltage measuring ranges:

- AC 63.5 V
- AC 110 V
- AC 230 V
- AC 400 V

#### Calibration

To calibrate the AC voltage measuring ranges, proceed as follows:

♦ Set up the measurement as shown in figure 10-1, depending on the device variant.



#### DANGER

Danger by high contact voltages when attaching the measuring lines to the terminal blocks

#### Non-observance will lead to death or serious injury.

- Work may only be carried out by trained personnel (see Preface) who are familiar with and observe the safety requirements and precautions.
- Work may never be carried out if there is any dangerous voltage present.
- Deenergize the device.
- Circuit breaker: A suitable isolating device shall be connected upstream in order to permit disconnection
  of the device from the power supply. The circuit breaker must be mounted close to the device, be easily
  accessible to the user and marked as a circuit breaker for the device.
- Secure the supply voltage with an approved (UL/IEC) fuse: 1.6 A, type C.
- If a melting fuse is used, a suitable approved (UL/IEC) fuse holder has to be used.
- On the rear plate of the device connect a DC or AC power supply at the terminal block H acc. to chapter 5.3.2.
- Start the device as described in chapter 5.7.
- ♦ Adjust the following parameters in the Configure tab → AC measurement (red marking):

8			s	SICAM 7KG966	
Information	Configure	Value View	Maintenance	SICAM T 7KG966	
Configure device     V Prepare     Get device configurat     Open configuration fr     Operational parame     V Process connection     AC measurement     DC analog outputs     Binary outputs     LEDs     Select automation     Measurand limits 1-8     Measurand limits 1-8     Measurand limits 1-9-16     Group indications 1-4     Administrative     Time synchronization     Communication Ethern     Communication serial     Device and language	functions	igure ► Operational AC measurement Network type Four- ated input voltage ph-N. oltage transformer ated input current ated input current calculate VN calculate VN calculate VN Send	Parameters ► Process co Parameter wire, three phase, unbalance 63.5 V, ph-ph: 110 V ▼ no C yes 1A C 5A no C yes no C yes % (of Vrated and Irated)	onnections ► AC measurement	
▼ Finish configuration Activation Save configuration to Cancel	file		Lok	ales Intranet 🔩 100% 🔹	

Fig. 10-2

Settings for the Calibrating of an AC Voltage Measuring Range



## NOTE

When calibrating the AC voltage measuring range, **Calculate VN** must be set to **yes**, see also chapter 7.3.3.1.1 and figure 7-24.

♦ Switch on the reference voltage AC 63.5 V at the measurement setup.

- Click the Maintenance tab on the User Interface.
   The Maintenance tab opens.
- Click the AC Calibration element in the navigation window.
   The AC Calibration input/output window opens.

2					SIEM	IENS SI	CAM 7KG966
Information	Configure	Value View	Maintenance	э			SICAM T 7KG966
Maintenance         Firmware upload         AC Calibration         DC Calibration         • Presets         Counters         Date/time         • Logs         Operational log         Error log         • Diagnosis         Modbus         IEC 60870-5-103         IEC 61850	Mainter + AE I AC calor 1. Apply 2. Wait 3. Type 4. Ctual m This acto Passwor Referent Referent	hance ► Calibration Calibration ation steps: the volkage/current. a second. In the reference volkage/ch he associated button to : heasuring range is: 63.5 V on is protected. Please en d the volkage hee current	urrent to calibrate. start the calibration proce / 1 A / 1 A	ess. Calibrate v Calibrate c	oltage		
	Last calit Voltage Current	pration dates P-N: 63.5 V, P-P: 110 V 2009-07-01 09:29:55:965 	P-N: 110 V, P-P: 190 V 2009-07-01 09:30:40:354 	P-N: 230 V, P-P: 400 V 2009-07-01 09:31:20:061 -	P-N: 400 V, P-P: 690 V 2009-07-01 09:33:19:001 -	1 A  2009-07-01 09:29:56:382	5 A  2009-07-01 09;30:40:773
E Fertig							Local intranet

Fig. 10-3 Calibrating the AC Voltage Measuring Range

- Check which measuring range is presently used in the input/output window at Actual measuring range is: 63.5 V / 1 A.
- ♦ Enter the maintenance password into the **Password** field.
- Enter the reference voltage 63.5 V that is generated by the measurement setup into the **Reference** voltage field.
- ♦ Click the Calibrate voltage button.

The device executes the calibration and the lower field of the input/output window automatically displays the updated calibration date.

- $\diamond$  Check the calibrating values in the Value View tab $\rightarrow$  AC operational values.
- Carry out the calibration for the voltage measurement ranges AC 110 V, AC 230 V and AC 400 V in accordance of the described work steps.

10.3 Calibrating the AC Current Measuring Range

# **10.3** Calibrating the AC Current Measuring Range

#### **Measurement Setup**







#### NOTE

Calibration is only possible with symmetrical phases (3 x 120°), see figure 10-4.



#### NOTE

If you use a testing instrument of the type OMICRON as a reference, then you must connect the connection N of the current output with the protective ground terminal  $(\underline{+})$  of the Digital Transducer.

#### **Measuring Ranges**

You can perform the calibration for the following AC current measuring ranges

- AC 1 A
- AC 5 A

#### Calibration

To calibrate the AC current measuring ranges, proceed as follows:

♦ Set up the measurement as shown in figure 10-4.



#### DANGER

Danger by high contact voltages when attaching the measuring lines to the terminal blocks

#### Non-observance will lead to death or serious injury.

- Work may only be carried out by trained personnel (see Preface) who are familiar with and observe the safety requirements and precautions.
- Work may never be carried out if there is any dangerous voltage present.
- Deenergize the device.
- **Circuit breaker:** A suitable isolating device shall be connected upstream in order to permit disconnection of the device from the power supply. The circuit breaker must be mounted close to the device, be easily accessible to the user and marked as a circuit breaker for the device.
- Secure the supply voltage with an approved (UL/IEC) fuse: 1.6 A, type C.
- If a melting fuse is used, a suitable approved (UL/IEC) fuse holder has to be used.
- On the rear plate of the device connect a DC or AC power supply at the terminal block H acc. to chapter 5.3.2.
- ♦ Start the device as described in chapter 5.7.
- $\diamond$  Adjust the following parameters in the **Configure** tab  $\rightarrow$  **AC measurement** (red marking):

?							S	IEMENS	SICAM	7KG966
	Information	Configur	e	Value V	liew	Maint	enance		SICAM	T 7KG966
	Configure device		Config	jure 🕨 Opera	tional p	arameters 🕨	Process co	nnections 🕨	AC measurem	ent
	▼ Prepare		V AC	C measurement	t					
	Get device configurati	on								
	Open configuration fro	om file				Parameter			<b>`</b>	
	<ul> <li>Operational parameter</li> </ul>	ters	(	Network type	Four-w	ire, three pha	se, unbalanc	ed 🔻	)	
	Process connection	15	Pat	ted input voltage	ph-N: (	3.5.V. ph.ph	110 V -			
	AC measurement			ica inpat voltage	Ipinite v	5.5 v, pir-pii				
	DC analog outputs		Volt	tage transformer	Θn	o O yes				
	Binary outputs		Rat	ted input current	• 1	a O 5 a				
	LEDs	e	Cun	rent transformer	• n	o O ves			)	
	Select automation	functions		Coleviate VN	0	e ,				
	Measurand limits 1-8			Calculate VIV	U n	o 🤨 yes				
	Measurand limits 9-16		Zero p	point suppression	0.3	% (of Vrated	and Irated)			
	Group indications 1-4									
	Administrative			Send						
	Time synchronization									
	Communication Ethern	iet								
	Communication serial									
	Finish configuration									
	Save configuration to	fla								
	Cancel	ille .								
	Conten									
							📃 🗐 Loka	les Intranet		🔍 100% 🔻 //

Fig. 10-5 Settings for the Calibrating of an AC Current Measuring Range

- ♦ Switch on the reference current AC 1 A at the measurement setup.
- Click the Maintenance tab on the User Interface.
   The Maintenance tab opens.

10.3 Calibrating the AC Current Measuring Range

♦ Click the AC Calibration element in the navigation window.

The **AC Calibration** input/output window opens.

2					SIEN	IENS	SICAM 7	7KG966
Information	Configure	Value View	Maintenance	•			SICAM	Т 7КG966
Maintenance	Mainte	nance 🕨 Calibration	_					
Firmware upload AC Calibration DC Calibration • Presets Counters Date/time • Logs Operational log Error log • Dlagnosis	AC calib     Ac calib	Calibration ration steps: the voltage/current. a second. in the reference voltage/c the associated button to : heasuring range is: 63.5 V	urrent to calibrate. start the calibration proce / 1 A	55.				
Modbus IEC 60870-5-103 IEC 61850	Passwor Refere	d nce voltage	[ 57, 150 to 69,850 ]	Calibrate v	oltage			
	Refere	nce current	[ 0.900 to 1.100 ]	Calibrate c	urrent			
	Last cali	P-N: 63.5 V. P-P: 110 V	P-N: 110 V, P-P: 190 V	P-N: 230 V, P-P; 400 V	P-N: 400 V, P-P; 690 V	_14	Δ.	54
	Voltage	2009-07-01	2009-07-01	2009-07-01	2009-07-01			
	Curren	-			-	2009-07-01 09:29:56:38	200 <sup>0</sup> 2 09:3	9-07-01 30:40:773
ど Fertig							Nocal int	ranet //,

Fig. 10-6 Calibrating the AC Current Measuring Range

- Check which measuring range is presently used in the input/output window at Actual measuring range is: 63.5 V/1 A.
- ♦ Enter the maintenance password into the **Password** field.
- Enter the reference current 1.0 A that is generated by the measurement setup into the Reference current field.
- ♦ Click the Calibrate current button.

The device executes the calibration and the lower field of the input/output window automatically displays the updated calibration date.

- $\diamond$  Check the calibrating values in the Value View tab $\rightarrow$  AC operational values.
- Carry out the calibration for the current measurement range AC 5 A in accordance of the described work steps.

# 10.4 Calibrating the Measuring Voltage Input of Neutral Conductor VN

# 10.4.1 Calibrating Digital Transducer 7KG966x-1xAx0-xAA0 (Potential Divider Voltage Measurement)

#### **Measurement Setup**



Fig. 10-7 Measurement Setup for Calibrating VN

#### **Measuring Ranges**

You can perform the calibration for the following AC voltage measuring ranges:

- AC 63.5 V
- AC 110 V
- AC 230 V
- AC 400 V

#### Calibration

To calibrate the AC voltage measuring ranges, proceed as follows:

♦ Set up the measurement as shown in figure 10-7 or figure 10-10, acc. to device version.

10.4 Calibrating the Measuring Voltage Input of Neutral Conductor VN



#### DANGER

Danger by high contact voltages when attaching the measuring lines to the terminal blocks

#### Non-observance will lead to death or serious injury.

- Work may only be carried out by trained personnel (see Preface) who are familiar with and observe the safety requirements and precautions.
- Work may never be carried out if there is any dangerous voltage present.
- Deenergize the device.
- **Circuit breaker:** A suitable isolating device shall be connected upstream in order to permit disconnection of the device from the power supply. The circuit breaker must be mounted close to the device, be easily accessible to the user and marked as a circuit breaker for the device.
- Secure the supply voltage with an approved (UL/IEC) fuse: 1.6 A, type C.
- If a melting fuse is used, a suitable approved (UL/IEC) fuse holder has to be used.
- ♦ On the rear plate of the device connect a DC or AC power supply at the terminal block H acc. to chapter 5.3.2.
- Start the device as described in chapter 5.7.
- $\diamond$  Adjust the following parameters in the **Configure** tab  $\rightarrow$  **AC measurement** (red marking):

					SIEME	INS	SICAM 7KG966
Information	Configure	Value Vie	w	Maintena	ince		SICAM T 7KG966
Configure device	Conf	igure 🕨 Operati	onal pa	rameters 🕨 Pr	rocess connect	tions 🕨	AC measurement
▼ Prepare	•	AC measurement					
Get device configurat	on						
Open configuration fr	om file			Parameter			
<ul> <li>Operational parame</li> </ul>	ters	Network type	our-wi	re, three phase.	unbalanced	-	
Process connection	is D	ated input voltage	b NE C	2 E V ph ph: 44			
AC measurement		ateu input voitage	JII-IN. 0	5.5 v, pn-pn: 11			
DC analog outputs	V	oltage transformer	⊙ no	C yes			
Binary outputs	R	lated input current	· 1/	4 O 5 A			
LEDs		urrent transformer		0			
<ul> <li>Select automation</li> </ul>	functions	an ene d'ansionner	- no	v yes			
Measurand limits 1-8		Calculate VN	🖲 no	O yes			
Measurand limits 9-16	Zero	point suppression 0	.3	% (of Vrated and	Irated)		
Group indications 1-4							
Administrative		Send					
Time synchronization		00110					
Communication Etherr	net						
Communication serial							
Device and language							
<ul> <li>Finish configuration</li> </ul>							
Activation							
Save configuration to	file						
Cancel							
					💟 Lokales Intra	net	100% -

Fig. 10-8

Settings for the Calibrating of VN



#### NOTE

This calibration is only possible if **no** is selected in the **Configure** tab  $\rightarrow$  **AC** measurement  $\rightarrow$  **Calculate VN** option field, see chapter 7.3.3.1.1.

- ♦ Switch on the reference voltage AC 63.5 V at the measurement setup.
- Click the Maintenance tab on the User Interface.
   The Maintenance tab opens.
- ♦ Click the AC Calibration element in the navigation window.

The AC Calibration input/output window opens.

3					SIEM	ENS SICA	AM 7KG966
Information	Configure	Value View	Maintenance			:	SICAM T 7KG966
Maintenance Firmware upload AC Calibration DC Calibration • Presets Counters Date/time • Logs Operational log Error log • Diagnosis Modbus IEC 60870-5-103 IEC 61850	Maintenan AC calibratio Actual mess Actual mes	CC         Calibration           pration	nt to calibrate. the calibration process. 57.150 to 69.850 ] 0.900 to 1.100 ] 57.150 to 69.850 ] 7.150 to 69.850 ]	Calbrate volta; Calbrate currer Calbrate neutr Calbrate neutr 2009-07-01 09:31:20:061  2009-07-01 09:37:13:939	je tt al 2009-07-01 09:331:9001 ~ 2009-07-01 09:36:13:757	1 A  2009-07-01 09:29:56:302 	5 A  2009-07-01 09:30:40:773 
<u>8</u>						Actio	ocal intranet

Fig. 10-9 Calibrating the Neutral Voltage in the Neutral Conductor.

- Check which measuring range is presently used in the input/output window at Actual measuring range is: 63.5 V / 1 A.
- ♦ Enter the maintenance password into the **Password** field.
- Enter the reference voltage 63.5 V that is generated by the measurement setup into the **Neutral voltage** field.
- ♦ Click the Calibrate neutral button.

The device executes the calibration and the lower field of the input/output window automatically displays the updated calibration date.

- $\diamond$  Check the calibrating values in the Value View tab $\rightarrow$  AC operational values.
- Carry out the calibration for the voltage measurement ranges AC 110 V, AC 230 V and AC 400 V in accordance of the described work steps.

# 10.4.2 Calibrating Digital Transducer 7KG966x-2xAx0-xAA0 (Galvanic Isolated Voltage Measurement)

#### **Measurement Setup**



Fig. 10-10 Measurement Setup for Calibrating VN



## NOTE

With this device variant, the 3 voltages Va, Vb and Vc must be fed in cophasally (3 x 0°) at terminal block F.

#### **Measuring Ranges**

You can perform the calibration for the following AC voltage measuring ranges:

- AC 63.5 V
- AC 110 V
- AC 230 V
- AC 400 V

#### Calibration

To calibrate the AC voltage measuring ranges, proceed as follows:

- ♦ Set up the measurement as shown in figure 10-10.
- ♦ Perform the calibration according to section 10.4.1.

<sup>10.4</sup> Calibrating the Measuring Voltage Input of Neutral Conductor VN

# **10.5** Calibrating the Phase Angle

#### **Measurement Setup**



Fig. 10-11 Measurement Setup for Phase Angle



#### NOTE

If you use a testing instrument of the type OMICRON as a reference, then you must connect the connection N of the current output with the protective ground terminal  $(\bot)$  of the Digital Transducer.

#### **Measuring Ranges**

You can perform the calibration the phase angles for the following AC voltage measuring ranges:

- AC 63.5 V
- AC 110 V
- AC 230 V
- AC 400 V

#### Settings the Phase Angles Referency Voltage to Referency Current

- Va to la = 0°
- Vb to Ib = 0°
- Vc to Ic = 0°

#### Calibration

To calibrate the phase angle, proceed as follows:

♦ Set up the measurement as shown in figure 10-11.

10.5 Calibrating the Phase Angle



#### DANGER

Danger by high contact voltages when attaching the measuring lines to the terminal blocks

#### Non-observance will lead to death or serious injury.

- Work may only be carried out by trained personnel (see Preface) who are familiar with and observe the safety requirements and precautions.
- Work may never be carried out if there is any dangerous voltage present.
- Deenergize the device.
- **Circuit breaker:** A suitable isolating device shall be connected upstream in order to permit disconnection of the device from the power supply. The circuit breaker must be mounted close to the device, be easily accessible to the user and marked as a circuit breaker for the device.
- Secure the supply voltage with an approved (UL/IEC) fuse: 1.6 A, type C.
- If a melting fuse is used, a suitable approved (UL/IEC) fuse holder has to be used.
- On the rear plate of the device connect a DC or AC power supply at the terminal block H acc. to chapter 5.3.2.
- ♦ Start the device as described in chapter 5.7.
- $\diamond$  Adjust the following parameters in the **Configure** tab  $\rightarrow$  **AC measurement** (red marking):

?						S	IEMENS	SICAM	7KG96	6
	Information	Configur	e	Value V	iew	Maintenance		SICAN	1 T 7KG966	
	Configure device ▼ Prepare Get device configuration Open configuration fro ▼ Operational paramet ▼ Process connection AC measurement	on om file ters IS	Config AC	C measurement	tional pa	rameters ► Process co Parameter re, three phase, unbalance 3.5 V, ph-ph: 110 V ▼	ced 🔽	AC measuren	nent	
	DC analog outputs Binary outputs LEDs V Select automation 1 Measurand limits 1-8 Measurand limits 9-16 Group indications 1-4	functions	Volt Rat Curr Zero p	tage transformer ted input current rent transformer Calculate VN point suppression	© no © 1/ © no © no 0.3	C yes A C 5 A C yes res % (of Vrated and Irated)				
	▼ Administrative Time synchronization Communication Ethern Communication serial Device and language ▼ Finish configuration Activation Save configuration to Cancel	net		Send						
						Lok	ales Intranet		<b>100%</b>	• //.

Fig. 10-12

Settings for the Calibrating of the Phase Angles



#### NOTE

This calibration is only possible if **no** is selected in the **Configure** tab  $\rightarrow$  **AC** measurement  $\rightarrow$  **Calculate VN** option field, see chapter 7.3.3.1.1.

- ♦ Switch on the reference current 1.0 A and the reference voltage AC 63.5 V at the measurement setup.
- ♦ Click the Maintenance tab on the User Interface.

The Maintenance tab opens.

 $\label{eq:click} \Leftrightarrow \quad \text{Click the } \textbf{AC Calibration} \text{ element in the navigation window.}$ 

The AC Calibration input/output window opens.

?					SIEN	IENS	SICAM 7KG966
Information	Configure	Value View	Maintenance	•			SICAM T 7KG966
Information Maintenance Firmware upload AC calibration Presets Counters Date/time • Logs Operational log Error log • Diagnosis Modbus IEC 60870-5-103 IEC 61850	Configure Mainter • AC C AC color 2. Wat, 3. Type 4. Press Actual m This actic Passwon Referen Referen Last colit	Value View  Annce  Calibration  Calibration  ation steps:  the voltage/current	Maintenance	<ul> <li>Calibrate v</li> <li>Calibrate c</li> <li>Calibrate c</li> <li>2009-07-01</li> <li>2009-07-01</li> <li>31:20:061</li> </ul>	oltage urrent P-N: 400 V, P-P: 690 V 2009-07-01 09:33:19:001	1A 	SICAM T 7KG966
	Current					09:29:56:382	09:30:40:773
e Fertig							Nocal intranet

Fig. 10-13 Calibrating the Phase Angle by Calibrating the AC Voltage

- Check which measuring range is presently used in the input/output window at: Actual measuring range is: 63.5 V / 1 A.
- ♦ Enter the maintenance password into the **Password** field.
- Enter the reference voltage 63.5 V that is generated by the measurement setup into the **Reference** voltage field.
- ♦ Click the Calibrate voltage button.

The device executes the calibration and the lower field of the input/output window automatically displays the updated calibration date.

- $\diamond$  Check the calibrating values in the Value View tab  $\rightarrow$  AC operational values.
- Carry out the calibration for the voltage measurement ranges AC 110 V, AC 230 V and AC 400 V in accordance of the described work steps.

10.6 Calibrating the DC Analog Outputs

# 10.6 Calibrating the DC Analog Outputs

#### **Measurement Setup**





#### **Measuring Ranges**

You can calibrate the 4 DC analog outputs for the following current/voltage ranges:

- Calibration of current output; valid for these ranges:
   DC 0 mA to +20 mA and DC -20 mA to +20 mA
- Calibration of voltage output; valid for these ranges:
   DC 0 V to +10 V and DC -10 V to +10 V



#### NOTE

The calibration of the DC analog outputs always refers to present parameterization of the outputs If, for example, the DC analog output K2/3 is set to the current range DC -20 mA to DC +20 mA, this range is calibrated. The calibration is then also valid for the range from DC 0 mA to DC +20 mA.

If a different current or voltage range is to be calibrated at DC analog output K2/3, you must first parameterize that output (see chapter 7.3.3.1.2).

#### Calibration (example DC analog output K2/3, current range DC -20 mA to DC +20 mA)

To calibrate the DC analog outputs, proceed as follows:

♦ Set up the measurement as shown in figure 10-14.



#### DANGER

Danger by high contact voltages when attaching the measuring lines to the terminal blocks

#### Non-observance will lead to death or serious injury.

- Work may only be carried out by trained personnel (see Preface) who are familiar with and observe the safety requirements and precautions.
- Work may <u>never</u> be carried out if there is any dangerous voltage present.
- Deenergize the device.
- **Circuit breaker:** A suitable isolating device shall be connected upstream in order to permit disconnection of the device from the power supply. The circuit breaker must be mounted close to the device, be easily accessible to the user and marked as a circuit breaker for the device.
- Secure the supply voltage with an approved (UL/IEC) fuse: 1.6 A, type C.
- If a melting fuse is used, a suitable approved (UL/IEC) fuse holder has to be used.
- On the rear plate of the device connect a DC or AC power supply at the terminal block H acc. to chapter 5.3.2.
- ♦ Start the device as described in chapter 5.7.
- ♦ Switch on the measuring device at the measurement setup.
- $\diamond$  Adjust the following parameters in the **Configure** tab  $\rightarrow$  **DC analog outputs** (red marking):

?	1						SIE	MENS	SICAM 7	(G966
	Information	Configur	e	Value View	Mair	itenance			SICAM T	7KG966
	Configure device		Configure	e 🕨 Operationa	al parameters	Process co	nnections 🕨	DC analog	) outputs	
	Prepare		▼ DC ar	nalog outputs						
	Get device configurati	on								
	Open configuration fro	om file								
	<ul> <li>Operational parameter</li> </ul>	ters						Output ra	ange	
	Process connection	15						Maximum	ļ.,	
	AC measurement									
	DC analog outputs									
	Binary outputs		Termin	al Measurand		Parameter				
	LEDs		K2/3	-none- 💌	Output range	-20 mA to 20	mA 🔻	Minimum		
	Select automation i	functions			Function	Linear	-		from to	Measurand
	Measurand limits 1-8				Measurand from	0.00			Function: Linea	r
	Measurand limits 9-16				Measuranu nom	100.00				
	Group indications 1-4				Measurand to	100.00		Output r		
	<ul> <li>Administrative</li> </ul>		K4/5	-none-	Output range	-20 mA to 20	mA 💌	Output ra	ange ▲	
	Time synchronization Communication Ethernet Communication serial Device and language				Function	Linear	-	Maximum		
					Measurand from	0.00				
					Measurand to	100.00		Knee point		
			K6/7	-none-	Output range	-20 mA to 20	mA 💌	Minimum		
	Tisish and Supplier		10/7	1-1018- 11	Copartilinge	1-20 mA (0 20		man		
										<u></u>
							Nokales	Intranet		💐 100% 🔻 🌈

Fig. 10-15 Settings for the Calibrating of the DC Analog Outputs

- Click the Maintenance tab on the User Interface.
   The Maintenance tab opens.
- ♦ Click the DC Calibration element in the navigation window.

10.6 Calibrating the DC Analog Outputs

?					SIEMENS	SICAM 7KG966			
	Information	Configure	Value View	Mainten	ance	SICAM T 7KG966			
	Maintenance	Mainter	Maintenance  Calibration						
	Firmware upload AC Calibration DC Calibration ▼ Presets	▼ DC The devi	DC Calibration The device manual contains a detailed description of the DC calibration!						
	Counters Date/time	1. S 2. T	<ol> <li>Select the DC analog output to be calibrated.</li> <li>The "Set" field displays either "-20 mA" or "-10 V". This value cannot be changed.</li> </ol>						
	✓ Message Logs     Operational log     Error log     ✓ Diagnosis     Modbus     IEC 60870-5-103	3. E 4. E 5. E	<u>Note:</u> If the output ra 20 mA, the range from to 0 V to 10 V or -10 V nter the maintenance pase nter the measured value nter the maintenance pase	ange is set to 0 mA to 20 mA, 4 mA to 20 mA or -20 mA to m -20 mA to 20 mA is calibrated. If the output range is set V to 10 V, the range from -10 V to 10 V is calibrated. ssword into the "Password" field and click the "Calibrate" button. displayed by the measuring device into the "Measured" field. ssword into the "Password" field and click the "Calibrate" button.					
	IEC 61850	6. T 7. E 9. E 9. E This acti Passwor	<ol> <li>The "Set" field displays either "20 mA" or "10 V". This value cannot be changed.</li> <li>Enter the maintenance password into the "Password" field and click the "Calibrate" button.</li> <li>Enter the measured value displayed by the measuring device into the "Measured" field.</li> <li>Enter the maintenance password into the "Password" field and click the "Calibrate" button.</li> </ol> This action is protected. Enter the correct password. Password						
		Output	K2/3 -	start trie calbration.					
			-20 [mA]	<					
		Measur	ed [mA] Calibrate						
		Last calit	oration dates						
			-20 mA to 20 mA	-10 V to 1	0 V				
		K2/3 K4/5	2036-02-07 06:28:16:0	000 2036-02-07 06:2 000 2036-02-07 06:2	28:16:000 28:16:000				
		K6/7 K8/9	2036-02-07 06:28:16:0 2036-02-07 06:28:16:0	000 2036-02-07 06:2 000 2036-02-07 06:2	28:16:000 28:16:000				
						<u> </u>			
					Themer	v≪ 100 % ▼ //			

The DC Calibration input/output window opens.

Fig. 10-16 Calibrating the DC Analog Outputs

Select the DC analog output to be calibrated (e.g. K2/3) in the **Output** list box of the input/output window.
 The **Set** field displays -20 mA (DC analog output = current output). This value cannot be changed.

You do not carry out any entries in the Measured field.

- ♦ Enter the maintenance password into the **Password** field.
- ♦ Click the Calibrate button.
- Enter the measured value displayed by the measuring device (e.g. -19.45 for -19.45 mA) into the Measured field <u>without</u> unit; up to 4 decimal places are possible.
- ♦ Enter the maintenance password into the **Password** field.

♦ Click the Calibrate button.

The **Set** field displays **20 mA** (DC analog output = current output). This value cannot be changed.

You do not carry out any entries in the Measured field.

- ♦ Enter the maintenance password into the **Password** field.
- ♦ Click the Calibrate button.
- Enter the measured value displayed by the measuring device (e.g. 20.405 for 20.405 mA) into the Measured field <u>without</u> unit; up to 4 decimal places are possible.
- ♦ Enter the maintenance password into the **Password** field.
- ♦ Click the Calibrate button.

The device performs the calibration of the DC analog outputs, and the lower field of the input/output window automatically displays the updated calibration date.

#### Last calibration dates

	-20 mA to 20 mA	-10 V to 10 V
K2/3	2009-07-01 09:49:27:920	2009-07-01 09:43:02:281
K4/5	2009-07-01 09:48:44:264	2009-07-01 09:43:44:597
K6/7	2009-07-01 09:47:56:722	2009-07-01 09:44:28:872
K8/9	2009-07-01 09:47:12:248	2009-07-01 09:45:19:149

Fig. 10-17 Calibration Result (Detail)

♦ Proceed analogously to calibrate the other DC analog outputs you have selected.

#### 10 Calibration

10.6 Calibrating the DC Analog Outputs

# 11 Maintenance, Storage, Transport

11.1	Maintenance	252
11.2	Storage	252
11.3	Transport	252

11.1 Maintenance

## 11.1 Maintenance

Except for a battery replacement, the Digital Transducer is maintenance-free.

Wipe the device using a clean, dry and soft cloth if necessary. Do not use solvents.

The Product Information enclosed with the device (ordering code E50417-B1050-C493) describes how to replace the battery.

## 11.2 Storage

Store the device in a dry and clean location. Store the device within a temperature range from -25  $^{\circ}$ C to +70  $^{\circ}$ C (-13  $^{\circ}$ F to +158  $^{\circ}$ F).

The relative humidity must not lead to condensation or ice formation.

To avoid premature aging of the electrolytic capacitors, store the device within the recommended temperature range of +10 °C to +35 °C (+50 °F to +95 °F).

Siemens furthermore recommends connecting the device to supply voltage once a year for 1 to 2 days in order to form the inserted electrolytic condensers. This procedure should also be carried out before operating the device.



### NOTE

In this context, pay attention to the commissioning notes in chapter 5.7.

The Lithium-batteries in our equipment are subject to Special Provision 188 of the UN Recommendations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods Model Regulations and Special Provision A45 of the IATA Dangerous Goods Regulation and the ICAO Technical Instructions. This is only valid for the original battery or original spare batteries.

## 11.3 Transport

If devices are to be shipped elsewhere, you can reuse the transport packaging. When using different packaging, you must ensure that the transport requirements according to ISO 2248 are adhered to. The storage packing of the individual devices is not adequade for transport purposes.
# 12 Failures and LED Indications

12.1	General Inspection	254
12.2	Commissioning during Failures	255
12.3	Indications Signaled by LEDs	257
12.4	Troubleshooting and Repair	261

12.1 General Inspection

## 12.1 General Inspection

#### **Visual Inspection**

If function failures occur, first check the device visually. Observe the following points when inspecting the device visually:

- · Correct installation of the device as described in chapter 5.2 at the intended location
- · Compliance with the ambient conditions specified in chapter 13.1.4 of the technical data
- Correct connection of supply voltage and grounding conductors according to chapter 5.3
- Correct connection of measuring and communication lines according to chapter 5.7.1

#### **Function Checks**

Additionally, check the following aspects:

- · Correct functioning of peripheral devices (e.g. connected PC, series-connected current transformers)
- Compliance with the system requirements specified in chapter 5.4
- Compliance with the access rights according to chapter 5.5
- Compliance with the commissioning sequence of the device according to chapter 5.7
- Evaluation of the LED failure indications, see chapter 12.3.

#### 12.2 **Commissioning during Failures**

#### 12.2.1 Automatic Start of the Boot Loader

If a firmware update has failed or the device startup was unsuccessful, Internet Explorer will automatically open the HTML page 7KG966 Boot Loader, see Figure 12-1.

	<b>SIEMENS</b> 7KG966 Boot Loader		
Home	Device Information		
Error Log	Device Information Value		
Entor Log	Device Name SICAM_7KG9661		
o 16 H	Serial Number BF000000DEV		
Save Information	Order Number (MLFB) 7KG96611FF101AA0		
	Bootloader Version V01.00.04		
Run Application			
	Communication		
	Communication Value		
	MAC address 02:01:c0:a8:00:37		
	IP address 192.168.0.55		
	Subnet Mask 255.255.0		
	Default Gateway 192.168.0.1		
	Date and Time		
	Date Time		
	2009-07-01 09:51:21:823		
	Firmware Upload		
	Please select a valid firmware package (PCK)		
	Browse upload		
🞒 Done	🔰 📄 🔮 Internet		

Fig. 12-1

### Boot Loader

#### Starting User Interface without Loading a New/Different Firmware

♦ Click the **Run Application** button. The following message appears:



12.2 Commissioning during Failures

 Wait for at least 20 s and then click the <u>home</u> link. The User Interface opens.

#### Starting User Interface with Loading a New/Different Firmware

♦ Click the Browse... button.

The Choose file dialog box opens.

In the Choose file dialog box select the current firmware update (file extension .pck) in the Look in: list box and click the Open button.

The path appears in the **Browse...** field.

♦ Click the **upload** button.

The firmware is uploaded from the device to the PC and the following information is displayed in the Boot Loader window:

	SIEMENS 7KG966 Boot Loade	er
Home	Information	
Error Log	File upload successfully The uploaded file is being processed now. The boot loader will reboot in 30 s.	
Save Information	After this time press the following link to continue> home	
Run Application		

Fig. 12-3 Information in the Boot Loader

♦ Wait for at least 30 s and then click the <u>home</u> link. The User Interface opens.

### 12.2.2 Manual Start of the Boot Loader

If it is necessary to start the Boot Loader manually, proceed as follows:

- ♦ If the Digital Transducer is still energized by the supply voltage, switch off the supply voltage.
- Press the IP-Addr. push-button at the Digital Transducer (see chapter 5.7.3), and holding the IP-Addr. push-button down, switch on the supply voltage.
- Hold the IP-Addr. push-button down until the LEDs ERROR (red) and H2 (yellow) on the device top side are lit (LEDs RUN (green) and H1 (yellow) are off).
- Release the IP-Addr. push-button.
   Digital Transducer starts the Boot Loader with the **7KG966 Boot Loader** HTML page (see figure 12-1).

## 12.3 Indications Signaled by LEDs

Digital Transducer automatically monitors the functions of its hardware, software, and firmware components. The LEDs on the top side of the housing indicate the current device status.

#### **Designation of the LEDs**



#### Meaning of the LEDs



#### Table 12-1 Indications Signaled by LEDs

LED	Meaning
RUN ERROR H1 H2	Device switched off

Table 12-1	Indications	Signaled b	v LEDs (	(cont.)	
	maioationo	orginaloa b	,,	00111.)	

LED Meaning	
RUN ERROR H1 H2	No firmware loaded
	Boot Loader
RUN ERROR H1 H2	IP-Addr. push-button pressed during power-on
RUN ERROR H1 H2	Boot loader started after IP-Addr. push-button was pressed during power-on
RUN ERROR H1 H2	DHCP active (H1 switches off after receiving the IP address via DHCP)
RUN ERROR H1 H2	Default IP address by pressing IP-Addr. push-button

LED	Meaning
RUN ERROR H1 H2	Boot loader started; no process application exists
RUN ERROR H1 H2 C C	DHCP active (LED H1 switches off after receiving the IP address via DHCP)
RUN ERROR H1 H2	Default IP address by pressing the IP-Addr. push-button
RUN ERROR H1 H2	Boot loader was started because an error occurred in the process appli- cation.
RUN ERROR H1 H2	DHCP active (LED H1 switches off after reception of the IP address via DHCP)
RUN ERROR H1 H2	Boot loader started, process application is being loaded.
RUN ERROR H1 H2	Double IP address is detected

Table 12-1	Indications Signaled by LEDs (cont.	.)

Table 12-1	Indications	Signaled b	v I EDs (	(cont)
	mulcations	Olghaicu b	y LLD3 (	

LED	Meaning	
	Process Application	
RUN ERROR H1 H2 C C	Normal mode: IP address has been configured or received from DHCP.	
RUN ERROR H1 H2 C C	Parameterization of the ERROR LED: The ERROR LED can be assigned all indications.	
RUN ERROR H1 H2 C C	DHCP: LED RUN (green) is lit after the IP address was received by the DHCP server.	
RUN ERROR H1 H2 C C	Default IP address is applied by pressing the IP-Addr. push-button.	
RUN ERROR H1 H2 C C	Double IP address is detected.	

## 12.4 Troubleshooting and Repair

#### **General Troubleshooting**

The user is not authorized to troubleshoot the defective device beyond the measures described in chapter 12.1 and chapter 12.3 or make repairs himself. Special electronic modules are inserted in the Digital Transducer which can only be replaced by the manufacturer according to the guidelines for Electrostatic sensitive devices (ESD).

If you suspect any damage on the device, Siemens recommends sending the entire device to the manufacturer. For this purpose, it is best to use the original transport packaging or similar packaging.

#### **Troubleshooting Based on Error Messages**



#### NOTE

Error messages are service information that you quote to the service department upon request in case of an error.

The error messages can be saved as described in chapter 7.2.8.2, section **File download**  $\rightarrow$  **Save**.

The error messages can be printed as described in chapter 7.2.8.2, section **File download**  $\rightarrow$  **Open**.

12 Failures and LED Indications

12.4 Troubleshooting and Repair

# 13 Technical Data

13.1	General Device Data	264
13.2	Test Data	271
13.3	Dimensions	275

13.1 General Device Data

## 13.1 General Device Data

## 13.1.1 Power Supply

#### **Direct Voltage**

Rated input voltages	24 V to 250 V
Admissible input voltage tolerance	±20 %
Permitted ripple of the input voltage at 24 V, 48 V, 60 V, 110 V, 220 V, 250 V15 %	15 %
Maximum inrush current	
$At \le 110 V$	< 15 A
At 220 V to 300 V	≤ 22 A; after 250 μs: < 5 A
Maximum power consumption	5 W

#### Alternating Voltage

Rated input voltages	110 V to 230 V
System frequency at AC	45 Hz to 65 Hz
Admissible input voltage tolerance	±20 %
Permitted harmonics at AC 115 V and AC 230 V	2 kHz
Maximum inrush current	
$At \le 115 V$	< 15 A
At 230 V	≤ 22 A; after 250 µs: < 5 A
Maximum power consumption	16 VA

## 13.1.2 Inputs and Outputs

#### Inputs for Alternating Voltage Measurements (Connector Block F)

Rated input AC voltages (parameterizable)		
Phase-N/PE	63.5 V 110 V 230 V 400 V (max. 347 V for UL) Operat. measurem. uncertainly acc. to IEC 60688: ±0.1 %	
Phase-phase	110 V 190 V 400 V 690 V (max. 600 V for UL) Operat. measurem. uncertainly acc. to IEC 60688: ±0.1 %	
Maximum input AC voltage (depending on the parameterization)	1.2 x rated input AC voltage	
Maximum input AC voltage		
Phase-N/PE	480 V (max. 347 V for UL)	
Phase-phase	831 V (max. 600 V for UL)	
Input impedances		
a, b, c to N	7.9 ΜΩ	
a, b, c, N to PE	3.9 MΩ	
a-b, b-c, c-a	7.9 ΜΩ	
Further information about the voltage measurement in	puts	
Power consumption per input for V <sub>rated</sub> 400 V	38 mW	
Permissible power frequency	45 Hz to 65 Hz	
Measuring error (with calibration) at 23 °C ± 1 °C 50 Hz or 60 Hz	typically 0.1 % at rated input AC voltage acc. to IEC 60668	
Continuous overload capacity	1.5 x rated input AC voltage Phase-N: max. 347 V for UL Phase-phase: max. 600 V for UL	
Surge overload capacity	2 x rated input voltage according to IEC 60255-27 Phase-N: max. 347 V for UL Phase-phase: max. 600 V for UL	

13.1 General Device Data

#### Inputs for Alternating Current Measurements (Connector Block E)

Input AC currents	
Rated input current range	1 A 5 A
	Operat. measurem. uncertainly acc. to IEC 60688: ±0.1 %
Max. input current	2 x rated input AC current
Power consumption per input	
at 1 A	1 mVA
at 5 A	2.5 mVA
Further information about the current measurement inp	outs
Permissible power frequency	45 Hz to 65 Hz
Max. rated input voltage	150 V
Measuring error (with calibration) at 23 $^{\circ}$ C ± 1 $^{\circ}$ C 50 Hz or 60 Hz	Typically 0.1 % at rated input current
Thermal stability	10 A continuous 100 A for max. 1 s according to IEC 60688

### Binary Outputs (Connector Block G)

Maximum switching voltage	
Alternating voltage	230 V
Direct voltage	250 V
Maximum currents	
Maximum continuous contact current	100 mA
Maximum pulse current for 0.1 s	300 mA
Further information about the binary outputs	
Internal impedance	35 Ω
Admissible switching frequency	10 Hz
Number of switching cycles	Unlimited

### DC Analog Outputs (Connector Block K)

Use as current outputs (direct current)	
Rated output current	±20 mA
Maximum output current	±24 mA
Maximum load impedance	< 400 $\Omega$ (incl. line impedance)
Short-circuit current	±24 mA, short-circuit proof
No-load voltage	15 V, idling-proof
Measuring error (with calibration) at 23 °C ± 1 °C	Max. 0.2 % at rated current
Response time	120 ms at 50 Hz 100 ms at 60 Hz
	· ·
Use as voltage outputs (direct voltage)	
Rated output voltage	±10 V
Maximum output voltage	±12 V
Minimum load impedance	1 kΩ
Short-circuit current	±24 mA, short-circuit proof
Measuring error (with calibration) at 23 $^{\circ}$ C ± 1 $^{\circ}$ C	Max. 0.1 % at rated voltage
Response time	120 ms at 50 Hz 100 ms at 60 Hz

13.1 General Device Data

## 13.1.3 Communication Interfaces

### Ethernet (Connector Z)

Ethernet, electrical	Operation	With device internal software
	Connection	Device top side RJ45 connector socket 100BaseT acc. to IEEE802.3 LED yellow: 100 Mbit/s (off/on) LED green: connection/no connection (on/off)
	Protocols	Modbus TCP IEC 61850 Server
	Voltage strength	DC 700 V
	Transmission rate	100 Mbit/s
	Cable for 100Base-T	100 Ω to 150 Ω STP, CAT5
	Maximum cable length 100Base-T	100 m, if well installed

#### Serial Interface (Connector J)

RS485	Connection	Terminal side, 9 pin D-sub socket		
	Protocol	Modbus RTU	IEC 60870-5-103	
	Baud rate (adjustable)	Min. 1200 bit/s	Min. 9600 bit/s	
		Max. 115 200 bit/s;	Max. 38 400 bit/s;	
		Default setting 19 200 bit/s	Default setting 9600 bit/s	
	Maximum distance of transmission	Max. 1 km (depending on data rate)		
	Transmission level	low: -5 V to -1.5 V		
		high: +1.5 V to +5 V		
	Reception level	low: ≤ -0.2 V		
		high: ≥ +0.2 V		
	Measured value range	-	120 % or	
			240 %	
	Bus termination	Not integrated, bus termination	on using plugs with integrated	
		bus terminating resistors (see figure 13-1)		

#### Recommended Termination of the RS485 Interface (Connector J)

The RS485 bus requires at least the bus termination shown in the figure below, with pullup/pulldown resistors:



Fig. 13-1 Termination of the RS485 Interface

The bus termination must be respectively carried out at the first and last RS485 device interface of the bus. No terminating resistor may be used at all other devices in this line.

Siemens recommends the use of a bus termination plug with integrated (activatable) resistors in accordance with figure 13-1, for example plugs with 35°-cable outlet type 6ES7972-0BA42-0XA0 (see chapter 2.2). Use a 2-wired, twisted and shielded cable (see chapter 2.2). In case of outdoor mounting Siemens recommends a rodent protection. You can find current installation material at SIEMENS IS in the "Catalogue for Industrial Communication", chapter "PROFIBUS", see also:

http://www.automation.siemens.com/mcms/automation/en/industrial-communications/Pages/Default.aspx.

Pin No.	Assignment	Pin No.	Assignment
1	Shield	6	DC +5 V Supply voltage for terminating resistors (max. 100 mA)
2	Not assigned	7	RTS Direction control (if required for an external conversion)
3	A RS485 connection pin A	8	B RS485 connection pin B
4	Not assigned	9	Not assigned
5	GND (towards DC +5 V)		

The 9 pin D-sub socket of the	e RS485 interface is	connected as follows:
-------------------------------	----------------------	-----------------------

13.1 General Device Data

## 13.1.4 Environmental Data

Temperature data		
	Operating temperature	-25 °C to +55 °C -13 °F to +131 °F
	Temperature during transport	-25 °C to +70 °C -13 °F to +158 °F
	Temperatur during storage	-25 °C to +70 °C -13 °F to +158 °F
	Maximum temperature gradient	20 K/h
Air humidity data		
	Mean relative air humidity per year	≤ <b>75</b> %
	Maximum relative air humidity	95 % 30 days a year
	Condensation during operation	Not permitted
	Condensation during transport and storage	Permitted

## 13.1.5 General Data

Battery	Туре	PANASONIC CR2032 or VARTA 6032 101 501
	Voltage	3 V
	Capacity	230 mAh
	Typical life	10 years In operation with continuous supply voltage
		2 months within 10 years; In operation where supply voltage is not applied continuously
Protection class acc. to IEC 60529	DIN rail side	IP20
	Terminal side (terminals)	IP20
	Top side	IP20

## 13.2 Test Data

#### Reference Conditions for Determining the Test Data

Input current	Rated current ± 1 %
Input voltage	Rated voltage ± 1 %
Frequency	45 Hz to 65 Hz
Curve shape	Sine, total harmonic distortion $\leq$ 5 %
Ambient temperature	23 °C ± 1 °C
Supply voltage	V <sub>HN</sub> ± 1 %
Warm-up time	≥ 15 min
Interfering fields	None

### 13.2.1 Electrical Tests

#### Standards

Standards:	IEC 60688 and IEC 60255
	VDE 0435
	For more standards see also individual functions

#### Insulation Test according to IEC 61010-1

Inputs/Outputs	Insulation	Rated Voltage	ISO Test Voltage	Category
Current measuring inputs	Reinforced	150 V	AC 2.3 kV	Cat. III
Voltage measuring inputs	Reinforced	480 V	Surge voltage 9.76 kV	Cat. III
Supply voltage	Reinforced	300 V	DC 3.125 kV	Cat. III
Binary outputs	Reinforced	300 V	AC 3.536 kV	Cat. III
DC analog outputs	Function	< 50 V	DC 700 V	Cat. III
Ethernet interface	Function	< 50 V	DC 700 V	Cat. III
RS485 interface	Function	< 50 V	DC 700 V	Cat. III

13.2 Test Data

### EMC Tests for Immunity (Type Tests)

Standards:		IEC 60255-6 and -22, (product standards) IEC/EN 61000-6-2 VDE 0435 For more standards see also individual functions
1 MHz test, Class III, IEC 60255-22-1, IEC 61000-4-18, IEEE C37.90.1		2.5 kV (peak); 1 MHz; τ = 15 μs; 400 Surges per s; Test duration 2 s; R <sub>i</sub> = 200 Ω
Electrostatic discharge, Class III IEC 60255-22-2, IEC 61000-4-2		4 kV contact discharge; 8 kV air discharge, both polarities; 150 pF; $R_i = 330 \Omega$
Radio frequency electromagnetic field, amplitude-modulated, Class III IEC 61000-4-3, IEC 60255-22-3		10 V/m; 80 MHz to 2.7 GHz; 80 % AM; 1 kHz
Fast transient bursts, Class III IEC 61000-4-4, IEC 60255-22-4, IEEE C37.90.1		2 kV; 5 ns/50 ns; 5 kHz; Burst length = 15 ms; Repetition rate 300 ms; Both polarities; $R_i = 50 \Omega$ ; Test duration 1 min
High energy surge voltages (SURGE), Installation Class III IEC 61000-4-5, IEC 60255-22-5		Impulse: 1.2 µs/50 µs
	Auxiliary voltage	Common mode: 2 kV; 12 Ω; 9 μF Diff. mode:1 kV; 2 Ω; 18 μF
	Measuring inputs, binary inputs and relay outputs	Common mode: 2 kV; 42 Ω; 0.5 μF Diff. mode: 1 kV; 42 Ω; 0,5 μF
HF on lines, amplitude-modulated, Class III IEC 61000-4-6, IEC 60255-22-6		10 V; 150 kHz to 80 MHz; 80 % AM; 1 kHz
Power system frequency magnetic field IEC 61000-4-8, Class IV;		30 A/m continuous; 300 A/m for 3 s

#### EMC Test for Noise Emission (Type Test)

Standard:	IEC/EN 61000-6-4
Radio noise voltage to lines, only auxiliary voltage IEC-CISPR 11	150 kHz to 30 MHz Limit Class B
Interference field strength IEC-CISPR 11	30 MHz to 1000 MHz Limit Class B

## 13.2.2 Mechanical Stress Tests

#### Vibration and Shock Stress during Stationary Operation

Standards:	IEC 60255-21 and IEC 60068
Oscillation IEC 60255-21-1, Class II; IEC 60068-2-6 test Fc	Sinusoidal 10 Hz to 60 Hz: ±0.075 mm amplitude; 60 Hz to 150 Hz: 1 g acceleration Frequency sweep rate 1 octave/min 20 cycles in 3 or- thogonal axes.
Shock IEC 60255-21-2, Class I; IEC 60068-2-27 test Ea	Semi-sinusoidal 5 g acceleration, duration 11 ms, each 3 shocks in both directions of the 3 axes
Seismic Vibration IEC 60255-21-3, Class II; IEC 60068-3-3 test Fc	Sinusoidal 1 Hz to 8 Hz: ±7.5 mm amplitude (horizontal axis) 1 Hz to 8 Hz: ±3.5 mm amplitude (vertical axis) 8 Hz to 35 Hz: 2 g acceleration (horizontal axis) 8 Hz to 35 Hz: 1 g acceleration (vertical axis) Frequency sweep 1 octave/min 1 cycle in 3 orthogonal axes

#### Vibration and Shock Stress during Transport

Standards:	IEC 60255-21 and IEC 60068
Oscillation IEC 60255-21-1, Class 2; IEC 60068-2-6 test Fc	Sinusoidal 5 Hz to 8 Hz: ±7.5 mm amplitude; 8 Hz to 150 Hz: 2 g acceleration Frequency sweep 1 octave/min 20 cycles in 3 orthogonal axes
Shock IEC 60255-21-2, Class 1; IEC 60068-2-27 test Ea	Semi-sinusoidal 15 g acceleration, duration 11 ms, each 3 shocks (in both directions of the 3 axes)
Continuous Shock IEC 60255-21-2, Class 1; IEC 60068-2-29 test Eb	Semi-sinusoidal 10 g acceleration, duration 16 ms, each 1000 shocks (in both directions of the 3 axes)
Free fall IEC 60068-2-32 test Ed	1 m

13.2 Test Data

## 13.2.3 Climatic Stress Tests

Standards: IEC 60068 and IEEEC37.90
Cold: IEC 60068-2-1 test Ad IEEE C37.90-2
Dry heat during operation, storage and transport: IEC 60068-2-2 test Bd
Damp heat: IEC 60068-2-3 test Ca
Change of temperature: IEC 60068-2-14 test Na and Nb
Individual gastest, industrial atmosphere, sequential gas test: IEC 60068-2-42 test Kc IEC 60068-2-43
Flowing mixed gas: IEC 60068-2-60 method 4
Salt fog test IEC 60068-2-11 test Ka

## 13.2.4 Safety Standards

Standards: EN 61010	1
EN 61010-1	

## 13.3 Dimensions

Mass	approx. 0.5 kg
Dimension (W x H x D)	96 mm x 96 mm x 100 mm
	3.78 inch x 3.78 inch x 3.94 inch



13 Technical Data

13.3 Dimensions

# 14 **Operational Indications**

Indication	Description	Notes
Device OK	The device startup was successful.	Indication on: Device ready
Start Up	Device startup or device restart	Indication on: Device startup successful
Battery Failure	Battery voltage < 2.7 V or no battery inserted	Indication on: Battery failure
Clear operational log	The operational indications were deleted.	Indication on: Operational indications deleted
Time Synchronization Error	Error during the time synchroniza- tion from the NTP server or fieldbus	Indication off: At least one time message was received during the set timer (" <b>Error indication after</b> "). The time stamp is set when the first valid time information or time synchronization is received.
		Indication on: No time message was received during the set timer (" <b>Error indication after</b> "). The time stamp is set after the " <b>Error indication after</b> " timer has expired and no synchronization message was received.
		Parameter range: see chapter 7.3.4.1
		Error sources with RTC: - no valid time after device startup Error sources with NTP or fieldbus: - " <b>Error indication after</b> " timer expires and no synchro- nization message was received
	Error during internal time synchro- nization	Indication on: RTC time invalid Indication off: After setting the clock via HTML (see chapter 7.3.4.1)
		During battery failure at device startup
Time Set	The time was set.	Indication on: Time set
		Only when setting the clock via HTML
Default IP Address	The IP-Addr. push-button has been pressed for more than 3 s	Indication on: IP-Addr. push-button was pressed
	prosed for more than 5 s.	The device restarts and applies the default IP address.

Indication	Description	Notes
Primary NTP Server Error	Faulty or no response from the primary NTP server	Indication on: Error Indication off: Valid time messages has been received for a period of 10 min
		Only for time synchronization via Ethernet NTP (see chapter 7.3.4.1)
Secondary NTP Server Error	Faulty or no response from the sec- ondary NTP server	Indication on: Error Indication off: Valid time messages has been received for a period of 10 min
		Only for time synchronization via Ethernet NTP (see chapter 7.3.4.1)
Daylight Saving Time	Switching between daylight saving time/standard time	Indication on: Daylight saving time Indication off: Standard time
Ethernet Link Error	Ethernet connection error	Indication on: Error Indication off: Ethernet link recognized
Modbus TCP OK (Modbus TCP Server)	At least one Modbus TCP link has received Modbus messages.	Indication on: At least one Modbus message was re- ceived during the set monitoring time. The time stamp is set when the first valid message is received.
		Indication off: No Modbus message was received during the set monitoring time.
		See chapter 7.3.4.2
Modbus Serial OK (Modbus RTU Slave)	The Modbus serial communication has received a valid Modbus mes-sage.	Indication on: At least one serial message was received during the set monitoring time. The time stamp is set when the first valid message is received.
		Indication off: No serial message was received during the set monitoring time.
		See chapter 7.3.4.3
IEC 60870-5-103 OK	Communication via protocol IEC 60870-5-103 is correct.	Indication on: At least one serial message was received during the set monitoring time. The time stamp is set when the first valid message is received.
		Indication off: No serial message was received during the set monitoring time.
		See chapter 7.3.4.3
IEC 61850 OK	Communication via protocol IEC 61850 is correct.	Indication on: At least one message was received during the set monitoring time. The time stamp is set when the first valid message is received.
		Indication off: No message was received during the set monitoring time.
		See chapter 7.3.4.2

Indication	Description	Notes
Settings Load	Starting to change the parameters of the passive set of parameters.	Indication on: Start of changes Indication off: Changes complete
Settings Check	The passive set of parameters is to be activated; the internal parame- ter check is running.	Indication on: Check started Indication off: Check complete
Settings Activate	The passive set of parameters is enabled and the device works with these parameters.	Indication on: Activation started Indication off: Activation complete
Analog Output x - Load Error	Load connection error <u>Voltage mode:</u> insufficient load im-	Indication on: Error is present Indication off: Error eliminated
	$\frac{\text{Current mode:}}{400 \ \Omega} \text{ (incl. line impedance) or}$	Indications from the DC analog outputs; x = 1, 2, 3, 4
	орен юор	In the <u>voltage mode</u> effective from an initial voltage of ±2 V on
		In the current mode effective from an output current of ±4 mA on
Analog Output x - Overtemp.	Overtemperature The temperature supervision of the output drivers	Indication on: Error is present Indication off: Error eliminated
	the specified temperature range).	Indications from the DC analog outputs; x = 1, 2, 3, 4
Analog Output x - Error	Group indication of the two Analog Output x single error indication	
Limit Violation x	Indication that a parameterized lim- iting value has been violated	Indication on: The limit of the monitored measured value has been violated or no measured value is parameter- ized as input of the limiting value. Indication off: The limit of the monitored measured value is not violated. Message invalid: The monitored measured value is invalid (e.g. frequency at V < 15 % of $V_{rated}$ ). x = 1 to 16
Indication 1 from Remote	Status of the indications that can be set to control the LEDs and the binary outputs via the communica- tion.	Indication on: ON Indication off: OFF Message invalid: Not yet updated via the communication
Indication 2 from Remote		or again invalid via the communication
Binary Output 1	Status of binary outputs ON/OFF	Indication on: ON Indication off: OFF
Binary Output 2		Only if not output as counter output (for counter output = 0)

Indication	Description	Notes
Reset Energy	The energy counters were reset.	Indication on: Energy counters reset
Rotation Voltage Clockwise	Indication of rotation voltage	Indication ON: Phase sequence Va-Vb-Vc, rotation clockwise
		Indication OFF: Phase sequence Va-Vc-Vb, (2 phases interchanged); rotation anti-clockwise
		Indication invalid: Direction of rotation can not calculated (e.g. no voltage applied)
Group indication x	Up to 4 single-point indications can be linked logically and combined to a group indication.	A total of 4 group indications (x = 1 to 4) can be parame- terized.

# **15 Operating Parameters**

15.1	Process Connections	282
15.2	Automation Functions	287
15.3	Administrative	289



#### NOTE for user on the online help

This chapter is integrated as an online help in the user interface.

The description of parameterization of the operating parameters can be found in the manual SICAM T 7KG966, order number E50417-H1040-C493-A8.

## **15.1 Process Connections**

The following process connections are available:

- AC Measurement
- DC Analog Outputs
- Binary Outputs
- LEDs

### 15.1.1 AC Measurement

Parameter	Default Setting	Setting Range
Network type	Four-wire, three phase, unbalanced	Single-phase network Three-wire, three phase, balanced Three-wire, three phase, unbalanced (2 * I) Three-wire, three phase, unbalanced (3 * I) Four-wire, three phase, balanced Four-wire, three phase, unbalanced
Rated input voltage	ph-N: AC 400 V (max. AC 347 V for UL), ph-ph: AC 690 V (max. AC 600 V for UL)	ph-N: AC 63.5 V, ph-ph: AC 110 V ph-N: AC 110 V, ph-ph: AC 190 V ph-N: AC 230 V, ph-ph: AC 400 V ph-N: AC 400 V (max. 347 V for UL) ph-ph: AC 690 V (max. 600 V for UL)
Voltage transformer	no	yes no
Primary rated voltage ph-ph	AC 10000.00 V	AC 100.00 V to 1 000 000.00 V
Secondary rated voltage ph-ph	AC 100.00 V	AC 1.00 V to 600.00 V
Rated input current	AC 5 A	AC 1 A AC 5 A
Current transformer	no	yes no
Primary rated current	AC 1000.00 A	AC 1.00 A to 100 000.00 A
Secondary rated current	AC 1.00 A	AC 0.01 A to AC 10.00 A
Calculate VN *)	yes	yes no
Zero-point suppression	0.3 %	0.0 % to 10.0 %

\*) This option field is only visible in the device variants Digital Transducer 7KG966x-1xAx0-xAA0.

## 15.1.2 DC Analog Outputs

Parameter	Default Settings	Setting Range
Measurand	none	-none- Va; Vb; Vc Vab; Vbc; Vca Ia; Ib; Ic VN; Vavg IN, Iavg Pa; Pb; Pc; P Qa; Qb; Qc; Q Sa; Sb; Sc; S cos $\varphi$ (a); cos $\varphi$ (b); cos $\varphi$ (c); cos $\varphi$ PFa; PFb; PFc; PF $\varphi$ a; $\varphi$ b; $\varphi$ c; $\varphi$ f Vunbal Iunbal
Output type <sup>1)</sup>	Voltage [V]	Voltage [V] Current [mA]
Function	Linear	Linear Linear with knee-point Square Square RTE
Output from <sup>1)</sup>	-10.00 V -10.00 mA <sup>2)</sup>	-10.00 V to 9.99 V or -20.00 mA to 19.99 mA <sup>2)</sup>
Output to <sup>1) 3)</sup>	10.00 V 10.00 mA <sup>2)</sup>	-9.99 V to 10.00 V or -19.99 mA to 20.00 mA <sup>2)</sup>
Measurand from <sup>4)</sup> (unit according to measured value)	0.00	-3 450 000 000 000.00 to 3 450 000 000 000.00
Measurand to <sup>4)</sup> (unit according to measured value)	0.00	-3 450 000 000 000.00 to 3 450 000 000 000.00
Knee-point measurand <sup>4)</sup> (unit according to measured value)	0.00	-3 450 000 000 000.00 to 3 450 000 000 000.00
Knee-point output <sup>4)</sup> only at function <b>Linear with knee-</b> <b>point</b> (unit according to measured value)	0.00 V 0.00 mA <sup>2)</sup>	-10.00 V to 10.00 V or -20.00 mA to 20.00 mA <sup>2)</sup>

1) The parameter is only available in the SICAM T firmware V2.05 and higher. If you update the firmware from V2.04 or lower with the saved configuration, the **Output type** is automatically set to **Voltage [V]**, and the values of **Output from** and **Output to** are automatically changed to the default values.

<sup>2)</sup> The value is displayed if you select **Current [mA]** in the **Output type** list box.

<sup>3)</sup> Output from < Output to

<sup>4)</sup> Measurand from ≤ Knee-point measurand ≤ Measurand to. The parameters Knee-point output and Knee-point measurand are visible if you select Linear with knee-point in the Function list box.

## 15.1.3 Binary Outputs

Parameter	Default Settings	Setting Range
Source type	Indication	Indication Energy counter
Indication <sup>1)</sup>	-none-	-none- Device OK Battery Failure Settings Load Settings Check Settings Activate Modbus TCP OK Ethernet Link Error Modbus Serial OK Time Synchronization Error Primary NTP Server Error Daylight Saving Time Default IP Address IEC 60870-5-103 OK IEC 61850 OK Analog Output x - Load Error Analog Output x Server Limit Violation y Indication 1 from Remote Indication 2 from Remote Rotation Voltage Clockwise Group Indication x

Energy counter <sup>2)</sup>	-none-	WPa_sup WPb_sup WPc_sup WPa_dmd WPb_dmd WPb_dmd WPc_dmd WQa_ind WQb_ind WQc_ind WQc_ind WQa_cap WQb_cap WQc_cap WQc_cap WSa WSb WSc
Source inverted <sup>1)</sup>	no	no yes
Operating mode <sup>1)</sup>	Persistent	Persistent Persistent with fail safe Pulse Pulse with retrigger
Energy increase per pulse <sup>2)</sup>	1.0 Wh	0.1 Wh/VAh/varh to 1 000 000 Wh/VAh/varh
Output time pulse operating mode <sup>3)</sup>	20 * 10 ms = 200 ms	50 ms to 3 600 000 ms

x = 1 to 4

y = 1 to 16, user-defined name, if assigned (see chapter 15.2)

<sup>1)</sup> only if source type = indication

<sup>2)</sup> only if source type = energy counter

<sup>3)</sup> only if pulse output or source type = energy counter

## 15.1.4 LEDs

LED	Default Setting	Setting Range
RUN	Device ready	Not settable
ERROR (Error signalization and signa- lization according to parame- terization) H1 H2	-none-	-none- Device OK Battery Failure Settings Load Settings Check Settings Activate Modbus TCP OK Ethernet Link Error Modbus Serial OK Time Synchronization Error Primary NTP Server Error Daylight Saving Time Default IP Address IEC 60870-5-103 OK IEC 61850 OK Analog Output x - Load Error Analog Output x Covertemp. Analog Output x Error Limit Violation y Indication 1 from Remote Indication 2 from Remote Rotation Voltage Clockwise Group Indication x
Indication inverted	no	no yes

x = 1 to 4

y = 1 to 16, user-defined name, if assigned (see chapter 15.2)

## **15.2** Automation Functions

The following automation functions are available:

- Limit violation 1-8
- Limit violation 9-16
- Group indication 1-4

#### Measurand Limits 1-8 and 9-16

Parameter	Default Setting	Setting Range
Measurand	-none-	-none- Va; Vb; Vc Vab; Vbc; Vca Ia; Ib; Ic VN; Vavg IN; Iavg Pa; Pb; Pc; P Qa; Qb; Qc; Q Sa; Sb; Sc; S cos $\varphi$ (a); cos $\varphi$ (b); cos $\varphi$ (c); cos $\varphi$ PFa; PFb; PFc; PF $\varphi$ a; $\varphi$ b; $\varphi$ c; $\varphi$ f Vunbal Iunbal
Limit	0.00	-1 000 000 000 to 1 000 000 000 (unit)
Limit type	Lower	Lower Upper
Hysteresis (%)	1.0	0.0 to 10.0
Violation indication	Limit Violation x (x = 1 to 16)	The name of the limit value indication is customizable.

x = 1 to 16

15.2 Automation Functions

#### **Group Indications 1-4**

Parameter	Default Setting	Setting Range
Source	-none-	-none- Device OK Battery Failure Settings Load Settings Check Settings Activate Modbus TCP OK Ethernet Link Error Modbus Serial OK Time Synchronization Error Primary NTP Server Error Daylight Saving Time Default IP Address IEC 60870-5-103 OK IEC 61850 OK Analog Output x - Load Error Analog Output x Overtemp. Analog Output x Error Limit Violation y Indication 1 from Remote Indication 2 from Remote Rotation Voltage Clockwise Group Indication x
Source inverted	no	no yes
Logic operation	NONE	NONE OR AND
Group indication name	Group Indication x	Any

x = 1 to 4

y = 1 to 16
# 15.3 Administrative

The following administrative settings are available:

- Time Synchronization
- Ethernet Communication
- Communication Serial
- Device and Language

#### 15.3.1 Time Synchronization

Parameter	Default Settings	Setting Range
Source time synchronization	Internal	Internal Ethernet NTP Fieldbus
Time zone offset to UTC	+00:00	-12 to +13 (hours) (in increments of 0.5 h)
Daylight Saving Time switchover	yes	no yes
DST offset	+01:00	0 to + 2 (hours) (in increments of 0.5 h)
Start of DST	March Last week Sunday 02:00 AM	January to December First week Second week Third week Fourth week Last week Sunday to Saturday 0:00 to 23:00 (full hour)
End of DST	October Last week Sunday 03:00 AM	January to December First week Second week Third week Fourth week Last week Sunday to Saturday 0:00 to 23:00 (full hour)
Additional	Parameters if the Source is I	Ethernet NTP
Primary NTP server IP Address	192.168.0.254	Any
Secondary NTP server IP Address	192.168.0.253	Any No polling of the NTP server if 0.0.0.0 was entered
Error indication after	10 min	2 min to 120 min
Additional Parameters if Source is Fieldbus		
Error indication after	10 min	2 min to 120 min

15.3 Administrative

#### 15.3.2 Ethernet Communication

Parameter	Default Settings	Setting Range	
IP address <sup>1)</sup>	192.168.0.55	Any 0.0.0.0 = DHCP	
Subnet mask <sup>1)</sup>	255.255.255.0	Any	
Default gateway <sup>1)</sup>	192.168.0.1	Any	
Enable SNMP	no	no yes	
Bus protocol	Modbus TCP	Modbus TCP IEC 61850 -none-	
Bus Protocol Modbus TCP			
Use a user-port number <sup>2)</sup>	no	no yes	
User-port number <sup>2)</sup> (can only be set when <i>Use a user-port</i> <i>number</i> is parameterized with <i>yes</i> )	10000	10000 to 65535	
Access rights for user port (can only be set when <i>Use a user-port</i> <i>number</i> is parameterized with <i>yes</i> )	Full	Full Read only	
Access rights for user port 502	Full	Full Read only	
Keep Alive time	10 s	0 s = switch off 1 s to 65 535 s	
Communication supervision time	600 * 100 ms	0 s = none 100 ms to 6 553 400 ms	
Bus Protocol IEC 61850			
IED name	SICAMT_00001	Max. 28 characters Only a-z, A-Z, "_", and 0-9 are permit- ted. The first character must be an alpha- betical character.	
Voltage - Deadband	5 %	1 % to 5 %, in 1-% steps	
Current - Deadband	5 %	1 % to 5 %, in 1-% steps	
Power - Deadband	5 %	1 % to 5 %, in 1-% steps	
Power factor - Deadband	0.05	2 % to 5 %, in 1-% steps	
Frequency - Deadband	0.05	0.02 % 0.05 %	

1) After the parameter changes have been enabled, the device resets.

2) After enabling the parameter changes, any currently active Modbus TCP connections will be closed. The Modbus TCP client must later re-open these connections.

### 15.3.3 Communication Serial

Parameter	Default Settings	Setting Range		
Bus protocol	Modbus RTU	-none- Modbus RTU IEC 60870-5-103		
	Bus Protocol Modbus RTU			
Device address	1	1 to 247		
Baud rate	19 200 bit/s	1200 bit/s, 2400 bit/s 4800 bit/s, 9600 bit/s 19 200 bit/s, 38 400 bit/s 57 600 bit/s, 115 200 bit/s		
Parity	Even	None, 1 stop bit Even Odd None, 2 stop bit		
Access rights	Full	Full Read only		
Communication supervision time	600 * 100 ms	0 s = none 100 ms to 6 553 400 ms		
	Bus Protocol IEC 60870-5-103			
Device address	1	1 to 254		
Baud rate	9600 bit/s	9600 bit/s 19 200 bit/s 38 400 bit/s		
Measured value range	120 %	120 % 240 %		
	corresponds to a measured value range from -4096 to +4095 (-120 % to +120 %)	corresponds to a measured value range from -4096 to +4095 (-120 % to +120 % or -240 % to +240 %)		
Transmit energy	no	yes (every minute) no		
Cyclic sending period	50 * 100 ms	30 * 100 ms to 600 * 100 ms		
Communication supervision time	600 * 100 ms	0 s = no 100 ms to 6 553 400 ms		



#### NOTE

For the serial communication via IEC 60870-5-103, the parity is permanently set to even.

15.3 Administrative

# 15.3.4 Device and Language

Parameter	Default Settings	Setting Range
Device name	Digital Transducer 7KG966	Max. 32 characters
Language	ENGLISH (US)	ENGLISH (US) User language acc. to preselection of user language: DEUTSCH (DE) or FRANCAIS (FR)
Date/time format	YYYY-MM-DD, Time with 24 hours	YYYY-MM-DD, Time with 24 hours YYYY-MM-DD, Time with 12 h AM/PM DD-MM-YYYY, Time with 24 hours DD-MM-YYYY, Time with 12 h AM/PM MM/DD/YYYY, Time with 24 hours MM/DD/YYYY, Time with 12 h AM/PM
Activation password	000000	Any 6 to 14 characters
Maintenance password	311299	Any 6 to 14 characters
User language preselection	DEUTSCH (DE)	DEUTSCH (DE) FRANCAIS (FR)

# Glossary

Α		
	AC	Alternating Current
	ADC	Analog-digital Converter
	ARP	Address Resolution Protocol: Network protocol
	ASDU	Application Service Data Unit
В		
	Big-Endian format	The most significant byte is stored first, that is at the memory location with the lowest address.
	Boot Application	Starting a device with the firmware required for the microcontroller
	Broadcast message	Message in the network where data packets are transmitted to all devices on the network from one point
с		
	CDC	Common Data Class (IEC 61850)
	Client	Device in the communication network that sends data requests or com- mands to the server devices and receives responses from them
	CRC error	Cyclic Redundancy Check: The cyclic redundancy check is a method of de- termining a test value for data (e.g. for data transmission in computer net- works) with the purpose to detect errors during the transmission or duplication of data.
D		
	DC	Direct Current
	DHCP	<b>D</b> ynamic <b>H</b> ost <b>C</b> onfiguration <b>P</b> rotocol enables the network configuration to be assigned to the devices by a DHCP server
	DSP	Digital Signal Processor
	DST	Daylight Saving Time
E		
	Ethernet	Cable-based data network technology for local data networks
F		
	FW	Firmware: Program code for execution in a microcontroller

G		
	Gateway	Enables networks based on different protocols to communicate with each other
н		
	Holding register	Area for representing data in Modbus communication
I		
	ICD-Datei	IED <b>C</b> abability <b>D</b> escription: Contains the standardized description of the de- vice configuration
	IEC	International Electrotechnical Commission, standards organization; Com- munication standard for substations and protection equipment
	IEC 60870-5-103	Type of protocol to the data transmission via serial networks (e.g. RS485)
	IED	Intelligent Electronic Device
	Indication off	The status of the indication changes from ON to OFF, that is the indication is deleted.
	Indication on	The status of the indication changes from OFF to ON, that is the indication is currently present.
	+Inf	Stands for <i>Infinity</i> and denotes a counter overflow. Extremely large number or infinitely positive number
	IP	Internet Protocol
	IP address	Addresses in computer networks based on the Internet protocol
J		
	JavaScript	Script language mainly used by Web browsers
к		
	KeepAlive	KeepAlive on TCP level is a feature intended to verify the availability and functioning of the communication partner (client) and to maintain a TCP net- work link if the network is inactive.
		The server sends KeepAlive messages (TCP packets without data) to the client in regular intervals (KeepAlive time) while the network is inactive, and the client responds to these messages.
		If the client does not respond to a KeepAlive message, the server assumes that the link is down or the client is inactive and closes the TCP link.
L		
	LED	Light-Emitting Diode
	Limit violation	A value exceeding or falling under a parameterized limiting value.
	LSB	Least Significant Bit

Μ

Ν

Ρ

R

s

MAC-Address	Media Access Control address: Hardware address that clearly identifies the device on the network.
MBAP	Modbus Application Protocol
MBAP Header	Header of a Modbus TCP message consisting of these 4 parts: Transaction identifier (2 bytes), protocol identifier (2 bytes), length (2 bytes), unit identifier (1 byte).
MIB	Management Information Base: Information which can be retrieved or mod- ified via the SNMP network management protocol
Modbus	The Modbus protocol is a communication protocol based on a client-server architecture.
Modbus RTU	Modbus <b>R</b> emote <b>T</b> erminal <b>U</b> nit: Modbus protocol type for transmitting data over serial networks (e.g. RS485)
Modbus TCP	Modbus <b>T</b> ransmission <b>C</b> ontrol <b>P</b> rotocol: Modbus protocol type for transmit- ting data as TCP/IP packets; TCP port 502 is reserved for Modbus TCP.
MSB	Most Significant Bit
NaN	Not a Number means "invalid": Result of an invalid computing operation
NTP	<b>N</b> etwork <b>T</b> ime <b>P</b> rotocol: Standard for synchronizing clocks in computer sys- tems using packet-based communication networks
ΡΙΧΙΤ	Protocol Implementation Extra Information for Testing
Response time	Time the output needs to react to a signal change at the device input. Time measured from an instant change at the AC input until the corresponding change of a DC output quantity has reached 90% of its final value.
RJ45	Ethernet plug connector
RS485	Interface standard for digital, wire-based, differential, serial data transmis- sion
RTC	Real-Time Clock
RTU	See Modbus Remote Terminal Unit
Server	Sends data upon request by the client
SNMP	Simple Network Management Protocol: Serves for monitoring and control- ling network elements of a central station
SNTP	Simple Network Time Protocol: Simplified version of the NTP
SW	Software: Program executed on a computer

Shielded twisted-pair is the cable for 100Base-T (Ethernet)

STP

	Stratum	Each NTP server is synchronized by a high-precision time standard or by another NTP server. The stratum is the position of the NTP server in the hi- erarchy of NTP servers polled by the device. The best stratum is 1, each fur- ther level in the NTP server hierarchy increases the stratum by 1.
	Subnet mask	Bit mask in the network protocol that defines how many IP addresses the computer network encompasses. Together with the IP address of a device, the subnet mask defines which IP addresses the device searches in its own network and which IP addresses it tries to reach via routers in other networks.
т	TCP/IP	Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol: Family of network proto-
U		cols
	UTC	<b>U</b> niversal <b>T</b> ime <b>C</b> oordinated: Universal time standard referred to the time at the prime meridian

# Index

## A

Access Rights 54 Accessories 21 Analog outputs 101 Assembly 49 Automation functions 110

## В

Binary Outputs 104

## С

Calculation of the measurands 37 Calibration 231 Calibration device 232 Changes during operation 57 Commissioning 56 Communication 16 Communication features 158 Communication Interfaces 62 Connection types 63

## D

Data in the Modbus registers 172 Data Type - Controllable Indications 170 Data Type - Counter 171 Data Type - Date/Time 169 Data Type - Indications 170 Data Type - Measured Value 168 Data Types 167 Date/ Time 139 Default IP address 58 Device 23 Device configuration 89 DHCP server 160 Dimensions 275 Display of measurands 35

## Ε

Electrical Connection 52 Electrical Data 264 Electrical design 25 Energy counter 138 Energy quantities 33 Error messages 88, 141 Ethernet communication 120, 158 Ethernet Interface 160 Ethernet interface 62 Ethernet NTP 155 Exception Responses 164 External time synchronization 155

## F

Failures 253, 255 Firmware update 136

#### G

Getting Started 45

#### Н

Hysteresis 112

#### I

IEC 60870-5-103 Clock Synchronization 188 General Interrogation 188 Identification 189 Measurands II 189, 194 Station Initialization 188 Indications signaled by LEDs 257 Initial Commissioning 56 Initial Start 77 Installing the battery 46 Internal Time Keeping 154 Internal Time Keeping 154 Internal time synchronization 117, 156 IP Address 159 IP-Addr. push-button 159

#### L

LED 257 LEDs 55, 108 Logs Menu 87

#### Μ

Maintenance 135, 251 Measurands 15 Measurands depending on the connection type 30 Measurands in 1-phase systems 28 Measurands in 3-wire and 4-wire networks 29 Measured-value acquisition 98 Mechanical design 24 Modbus 142, 163 Modbus Diagnosis 185 Modbus diagnosis 142 Modbus functions 163 Modbus RTU 166 Modbus RTU Diagnosis 186 Modbus TCP 165 Modbus TCP Diagnosis 185 Multiple Users 96

### Ν

Network configuration 160

## 0

Operating parameters 281 Operational indications 140, 277 Operational measurands 30 Operational parameters 97 Ordering information 20

#### Ρ

Parameterization 16, 89 Power quantities 32 Presettings 138 Primary NTP server 155 Process connections 98

#### R

Redundant NTP Servers 155 Register assignment 167 Repair 261 RS485 interface 62

## S

Saving device information and logs 85 Serial communication 127, 161 Setting the limits 110 Showing device information 85 Start during operation 84 Status bits 154 System Requirements 53

#### Т

TCP/IP Protocol Stack 159 Technical Data 263 Terminals 60 Time 16, 153 Time Format 154 Time keeping 154 Time Synchronization 116 Time synchronization 155 Time synchronization via Ethernet NTP 118 Tolerance limits 35 Transmission characteristics 40 Transport 252 Troubleshooting 261

## U

User Interface 77, 83 User interface 83

#### V

Versions of SICAM T 18 Viewing values 134